

Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Regulation Gazette No. 7949

Vol. 466 Pretoria 23 April 2004 No. 26275

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

No. R. 527 23 April 2004

MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002): MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

The Minister of Minerals and Energy has, under section 107(1) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002), read with the provisions of section 14 of the Interpretation Act, 1957 (Act No. 33 of 1957) made the regulations in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

ARRANGEMENT

CHAPTER 1

Short title

. Definitions

CHAPTER 2 MINERAL AND PETROLEUM, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS

PART I: MINERAL AND PETROLEUM REGULATION

- Manner of lodging application and plan
- 3. Consultation with interested and affected persons
- 4. Application for reconnaissance permission
- 5. Application for prospecting right
- 6. Terms and conditions of prospecting right
- 7. Prospecting work programme
- 8. Progress report in respect of prospecting
- 9. Application for renewal of prospecting right
- 10. Application for mining right
- 11. Mining work programme
- 12. Terms and conditions for mining right
- 13. Application for renewal of mining right
- 14. Application for mining permit
- 15. Monthly returns with respect to mining or processing of minerals
- 16. Application for retention permit
- 17. Application for renewal of retention permit
- 18. Application for reconnaissance permit
- 19. Terms and conditions for reconnaissance permit
- 20. Reconnaissance work programme
- 21. Report in respect of reconnaissance activities
- 22. Supply of data in respect of reconnaissance
- 23. Application for technical co-operation permit
- 24. Terms and conditions for technical co-operation permit
- 25. Technical co-operation work programme
- 26. Report in respect of technical co-operation activities
- 27. Supply of data in respect of technical co-operation activities
- 28. Application for exploration right
- 29. Terms and conditions for exploration right
- 30. Exploration work programme
- 31. Reports in respect of exploration
- 32. Supply of data in respect of exploration
- 33. Application for renewal of exploration right
- 34. Application for production right
- 35. Terms and conditions for production right
- 36. Production work programme
- 37. Supply of data in respect of production
- 38. Application for renewal of production right
- 39. Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committees

PART II: SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN

- 40. Application of provisions
- 41. Objectives of social and labour plan
- 42. Submission of social and labour plan
- 43. Applicability of social and labour plan
- 44. Amendment of social and labour plan
- 45. Reporting of social and labour plan

46. Contents of social and labour plan

PART III: ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS FOR MINERAL DEVELOPMENT, PETROLEUM EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION

- 47. Application of provisions
- 48. Environmental reports to be compiled for application of mining right
- 49. Contents of scoping report
- 50. Contents of environmental impact assessment report
- 51. Environmental management programme
- 52. Environmental management plan
- 53. Methods for financial provision
- 54. Quantum of financial provision
- 55. Monitoring and performance assessments of environmental management programme or environmental management plan
- 56. Principles for mine closure
- 57. Application for closure certificate
- 58. Application to transfer environmental liabilities to competent person
- 59. Qualifications of person regarding transfer of environmental liabilities and responsibilities
- 60. Environmental risk report
- 61. Closure objectives
- 62. Contents of closure plan

PART IV: POLLUTION CONTROL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATION

- 63. Principles of pollution control and waste management
- 64. Air quality management and control
- 65. Fire prevention
- 66. Noise management and control
- 67. Blasting, vibration and shock management and control
- 68. Water management and pollution control
- 69. Disposal of waste material
- 70. Soil pollution and erosion control
- 71. Sanitation of surface
- 72. Granite off-cuts and related waste
- 73. Management of residue stockpiles and deposits

CHAPTER 3 APPEALS

74. Appeal against administrative decisions

CHAPTER 4 GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS

- 75. Application fees for permissions, permits, rights and appeals
- 76. Prospecting fees
- 77. Retention fees

CHAPTER 5 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

- Lodgement of old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Act for conversion
- Lodgement of old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Act for conversion
- 80. Application of transitional arrangements to OP26 right and OP26 mining lease pertaining to petroleum exploration and production
- 81. Affidavit forms
- 82. Conversion fees
- 83. Forms

ANNEXURE I

APPLICATION FORMS FOR PERMISSIONS, RIGHTS AND PERMITS TO BE COMPLETED IN TERMS OF THE MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT ACT. 2002

Form A:	Application form for a reconnaissance permission in terms of Section 13 of the Act, 2002
Form B:	Application form for a prospecting right in terms of Section 16 of the Act, 2002
Form C:	Application form for the renewal of a prospecting right in terms of Section 18 of the

Form D: Application form for a mining right in terms of Section 22 of the Act, 2002

Form E: Application form for the renewal of a mining right in terms of Section 24 of the Act, 2002

Form F: Application form for a mining permit in terms of Section 27(2) of the Act, 2002 Form G: Application form for a retention permit in terms of Section 31 of the Act, 2002

Form H: Application for the renewal of retention permit in terms of Section 34 of the Act, 2002
Form I: Lodgment form for the conversion of an old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Act, 2002 for conversion

Form J: Lodgment form for the conversion of an old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Act, 2002 for conversion

Form K: Application form for a reconnaissance permit in terms of Section 74 of the Act, 2002

Application form for a technical co-operation permit in terms of Section 76 of the Act, 2002

Form M: Application form for an exploration right in terms of Section 79 and the renewal thereof in terms of Section 81 of the Act. 2002

Form N: Application form for a production right in terms of Section 83 and the renewal thereof in terms of Section 85 of the Act, 2002

ANNEXURE II

MISCELLANEOUS PROCEDURES

Form O:	Application to	transfer	environmental	liabilities	and	responsibilities	to	competent
	person in term	s of section	on 43(2) of the A	Act, 2002				

Form P: Application for closure certificate in terms of Section 43(3) of the Act

Form Q: Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(aa) of the Social and Labour Plan to report the number and education levels of employees

Form R: Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(bb) of the Social and Labour Plan to report the number of vacancies that the mining operation has been unable to fill for a period longer than 12 months

Form S: Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(b)(v) of the Social and Labour Plan to report employment equity statistics

Form T: Form to be completed in terms of regulation 46(c)(vi) of the Social and Labour Plan to report the procurement progression plan and its implementation for HDSA

Form U: Affidavit in respect of the continuation of exploration operations in terms of Schedule II: item 4(2)(h) of the Act, 2002

Form V: Affidavit in respect of the continuation of production operations in terms of Schedule II; item 5(2)(e) of the Act, 2002

Form W: Affidavit in respect of the continuation of an old order prospecting right in terms of Schedule II; item 6(2)(h) of the Act

Form X: Affidavit in respect of the continuation of an old order mining right in terms of Schedule II; item 7(2)(d) of the Act

CHAPTER 1

SHORT TITLE

These Regulations shall be called the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Regulations.

DEFINITIONS

1. In this Schedule any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have that meaning and, unless the context indicates otherwise-

"closure certificate" means a closure certificate issued in terms of section 43 of the Act;

"competent person" means a person who -

- (i) is qualified by virtue of his or her knowledge, expertise, qualifications, skills and experience; and
- (ii) is familiar with the provisions of the Act and other related legislation; and
- (iii) has been trained to recognise any potential or actual problem in the performance of the work:

"environmental impact assessment" means an assessment as contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act;

"form" means a document or standard form attached to the regulations as Annexures I and II;

"designated agency" means the agency designated by the Minister in terms of section 70 of the Act;

"interested and affected person" means a natural or juristic person or an association of persons with a direct interest in the proposed or existing operation or who may be affected by the proposed or existing operation;

"latent environmental impact" means any environmental impact that may result from natural events or disasters after a closure certificate has been issued;

"produced water" means water produced with petroleum from the sub-surface in the course of exploration or production operations, and separated from the petroleum with the intention of discharging it into the environment;

"residual environmental impact" means the environmental impact remaining after a closure certificate has been issued;

"the Act" means the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002).

CHAPTER 2

MINERAL AND PETROLEUM, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS

PART 1: MINERAL AND PETROLEUM REGULATION

Manner of lodging application and plan

- 2. (1) An application for any permission, right or permit made in terms of the Act must be lodged by submitting an appropriate completed form contained in Annexure I by hand or registered post to the Regional Manager in whose region the land is situated or to the designated agency, as the case may be, at the relevant address specified in the appropriate form.
 - (2) An application contemplated in subregulation (1) must be accompanied by a plan of the land to which the application relates, in accordance with generally accepted standards, signed and dated by the applicant and must contain
 - the co-ordinates and spheroid (Clarke 1880/Cape Datum, WGS84/WGS84, WGS94/Hartebeesthoek94) of the land to which the application relates;

- (b) the north point;
- (c) the scale to which the plan has been drawn;
- (d) the location and where applicable, the name and number of the land to which the application relates;
- (e) the extent of the land to which the application relates;
- (f) the boundaries of the land to which the application relates;
- (g) surface structures and registered servitudes where applicable; and
- (h) the topography of the land to which the application relates.
- (3) In the case of an application for a mining permit in terms of section 27 of the Act, the applicant may be exempted from the requirements in subregulation (2)(a) and (2)(h) upon lodgement of such application.

Consultation with interested and affected persons

- 3. (1) The Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, must make known by way of a notice, that an application contemplated in regulation 2, has been accepted in respect of the land or offshore area, as the case may be.
 - (2) The notice referred to in subregulation (1) must be placed on a notice board at the office of the Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, that is accessible to the public.
 - (3) In addition to the notice referred to in subregulation (1), the Regional Manager or designated agency, as the case may be, must also make known the application by at least one of the following methods -
 - (a) publication in the applicable Provincial Gazette;
 - (b) notice in the Magistrate's Court in the magisterial district applicable to the land in question; or
 - (c) advertisement in a local or national newspaper circulating in the a where the land or offshore area to which the application relates, is situated.
 - (4) A publication, notice or advertisement referred to in subregulation (3) must include-
 - (a) an invitation to members of the public to submit comments in writing on or before a date specified in the publication, notice or advertisement, which date may not be earlier than 30 days from the date of such publication, notice or advertisement;
 - (b) the name and official title of the person to whom any comments must be sent or delivered; and
 - (c) the --
 - (i) work, postal and street address and, if available, an electronic mail address;
 - (ii) work telephone number; and
 - (iii) facsimile number, if any, of the person contemplated in paragraph (b).

Application for reconnaissance permission

4. (1) An application for a reconnaissance permission in terms of section 13 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form A contained in Annexure I, and must contain -

- (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
- (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
- (c) the plan, contemplated in regulation 2(2);
- the registered description of the land to which the application relates, specifying the farm name or names;
- (e) documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto which may include but is not limited to the following:
 - (i) An approved budget for the proposed reconnaissance operation;
 - (ii) loan agreements entered into for the proposed reconnaissance operation;
 - (iii) a resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed reconnaissance operation; and
 - (iv) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed reconnaissance operation;
- documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed reconnaissance operation in accordance with the reconnaissance work programme;
- (g) a reconnaissance work programme for the duration of the proposed reconnaissance operation; and
- (h) the estimated expenditure regarding the proposed reconnaissance operation.
- (2) The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(a).

Application for prospecting right

- 5. (1) An application for a prospecting right in terms of section 16 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form B contained in Annexure I, and must contain-
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - (c) the plan, contemplated in regulation 2(2) to which the application relates;
 - (d) the registered description of the land to which the application relates, specifying the farm name and subdivision;
 - (e) an indication of the mineral or minerals for which the prospecting right is required;
 - (f) the period for which the prospecting right is required;
 - (g) a prospecting work programme contemplated in regulation 7 including estimated annual expenditure for each phase of the prospecting operations;
 - (h) documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to –
 (i) conduct the proposed prospecting operation in accordance with the prospecting work programme; and

- (ii) to mitigate, manage and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts;
- (iii) comply with relevant provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996);
- a description of how the applicant's technical ability will be provided by making use of in-house expertise, contractors and consultants on the proposed prospecting operation;
- (j) a budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto, which may include but is not limited to the following:
 - Loan agreements entered into for the proposed prospecting operation;
 - (ii) a resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed prospecting operation; and
 - (iii) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed prospecting operation;
- (k) a list of existing rights and permits held by the applicant compiled in table format which indicates the region, the location with regard to the land name and the existing right or permit number for each mineral;
- certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the land to which the application relates; and
- (m) any other specific or additional information, data or documentation which the Minister may request in connection with the information submitted in terms of paragraphs (a) to (I).
- (2) The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75 (1)(b).

Terms and conditions of prospecting right

6. The terms and conditions of a prospecting right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Prospecting work programme

- 7. (1) The prospecting work programme must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) the plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land to which the application relates;
 - (c) the registered description of the land to which the application relates specifying the farm name and subdivision;
 - (d) the mineral or minerals to be prospected for;
 - (e) a geological description of the land substantiated by a geological map;
 - (f) a description of how the mineral resource and mineral distribution of the prospecting area will be determined through -
 - (i) the prospecting work to be performed;
 - (ii) a geochemical survey to be carried out; and
 - (iii) a geophysical survey to be undertaken;
 - (g) a description of the prospecting method or methods to be implemented that may include -
 - (i) any excavations, trenching, pitting and drilling to be carried out;
 - (ii) any bulk sampling and testing to be carried out; and
 - (iii) any other prospecting methods to be applied;
 - (h) All planned prospecting activities must be conducted in phases and within specific timeframes.

- technical data detailing the prospecting method or methods to be implemented and the time required for each phase of the proposed prospecting operation;
- (j) details with documentary proof of -
 - (i) the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed prospecting operation; and
 - (ii) a budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto, which may include but is not limited to the following:
 - (aa) Loan agreements entered into for the proposed prospecting operation;
 - (bb) resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed prospecting operation; and
 - (cc) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed prospecting operation;
- (k) a cost estimate of the expenditure to be incurred for each phase of the proposed prospecting operation where the expenditure must be broken down into -
 - (i) direct prospecting costs;
 - (ii) labour costs;
 - (iii) costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts; and
 - (iv) any other direct cost; and
- (m) an undertaking, signed by the applicant, to adhere to the proposals as set out in the prospecting work programme.
- (2) The prospecting work programme referred to in subregulation (1) shall form part of the prospecting right when such right is granted.

Progress report in respect of prospecting

- 8. (1) Every 12 months from the date of the granting of a prospecting right, or at the end of the period of the prospecting right if the period of prospecting is less than 12 months, the holder of a prospecting right must submit, within 30 days of the expiry of such period, progress reports contemplated in section 21(1)(b) of the Act, to the Regional Manager regarding the prospecting operation.
 - (2) The progress report contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain the following:
 - (a) Details of the prospecting operations conducted during the reporting period;
 - a surface plan which corresponds with the plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), of the prospecting area, the location, extent and depth of all boreholes, trenches or excavations completed;
 - (c) the lithology, mineral content and mineral distribution identified in those boreholes, trenches or excavations;
 - (d) any geological or pre-feasibility reports, or any geological and pre-feasibility reports, completed on the mineral or minerals obtained from the excavation, trench or borehole or a brief summary statement of the results;
 - (e) actual expenditure incurred in respect of the prospecting area and the basis on which it was calculated;
 - (f) details with regard to the execution and compliance with the approved environmental management plan;
 - (g) prospecting operations that will be conducted during the next reporting period in accordance with the prospecting work programme;
 - (h) any other relevant information obtained by the holder of a prospecting right regarding the prospecting operations; and

- any additional information regarding the prospecting operations, requested by the Minister.
- (3) If prospecting methods other than boreholes, trenches or excavations are utilized, the following information is required in the progress report:
 - (a) Full details of any geophysical surveys conducted, including -
 - the flight plans or surface plans showing all flight lines or traverse lines; and
 - (ii) any data in writing or digital format gathered during those surveys.
 - (b) full details of any geochemical surveys conducted, including-
 - (i) the surface plans showing all sample points:
 - (ii) the details of all analysis carried out on those samples; and
 - (iii) the full analytical results of all those samples; and
 - (c) the full results of any other investigations or tests performed, including locations of any other samples and bulk samples collected, including, where applicable-
 - (i) the petrographic descriptions of thin sections;
 - (ii) the full information and analytical results of any age determinations:
 - (iii) the full results of any physical properties determined;
 - (iv) the full results of any chemical analysis performed;
 - (v) the full results of any sedimentological investigations; and
 - (vi) the full results of any other tests or procedures performed.
- (4) Certified copies of any geological maps or plans produced during the prospecting operation must be included in the progress report.
- (5) The holder of a prospecting right must supply the Regional Manager concerned with a list of borehole core information generated during any drilling programme.
- (6) The holder contemplated in subregulation (5) must obtain written permission from the Regional Manager to destroy any residual borehole core.

Application for renewal of prospecting right

- 9. (1) An application for the renewal of a prospecting right in terms of section 18(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form C contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
 - (2) The application for the renewal of a prospecting right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(b).

Application for mining right

- 10. (1) An application for a mining right in terms of section 22(1) of the Act must be completed in the form D contained in Annexure I and must contain-
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - (c) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2) showing the land and mining area to which the application relates;
 - (d) the mineral or minerals for which the right is required;
 - (e) the period for which the right is required;
 - (f) a mining work programme contemplated in regulation 11;
 - (g) a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46;

13

- (h) detailed documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to conduct the mining activities and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts;
- (i) documentary proof that the applicant has the ability to comply with relevant provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996);
- a description of how the applicant's technical ability will be provided by making use of in-house expertise, contractors and consultants on the proposed mining operation;
- (k) budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto, which may include but is not limited to the following:
 - (i) Loan agreements entered into for the proposed mining operation;
 - (ii) a resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed mining operation; and
 - (iii) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed mining operation.
- (I) a list of existing rights or a list of existing rights and permits, as the case may be held by the applicant, to be compiled in a table format that indicates the region and location with regard to the land name and the existing right or permit number for each mineral within the Republic; and
- a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the land to which the application relates; and
- (n) any other specific and additional information, data or documentation that the Minister may request in connection with the information submitted under paragraphs (a) to (m).
- (2) The application for a mining right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(c).

Mining work programme

- 11. (1) A mining work programme must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land and mining area to which the application relates;
 - (c) a registered description of the land or area to which the application relates;
 - (d) the details of the identified mineral deposit concerned with regard to the type of mineral or minerals to be mined, its locality, extent, depth, geological structure, mineral content and mineral distribution;
 - the details of the market for, the market's requirements and pricing in respect of the mineral concerned;
 - (f) the details with regard to the applicable timeframes and scheduling of the various implementation phases of the proposed mining operation, and a technically justified estimate of the period required for the mining of the mineral deposit concerned;
 - (g) a financing plan that must contain -
 - the details and costing of the mining technique, mining technology and production rates applicable to the proposed mining operation
 - (ii) the details and costing of the technological process applicable to the extraction and preparation of the mineral or minerals to comply with market requirements;
 - the details and costing of the technical skills and expertise and associated labour implications required to conduct the proposed mining operation;

- (iv) the details and costing of regulatory requirements in terms of the Act and other applicable law, relevant to the proposed mining operation:
- the details regarding other relevant costing, capital expenditure requirements, and expected revenue applicable to the proposed mining operation;
- a detailed cash flow forecast and valuation, excluding financing of the proposed mining operation, which forecast must clearly indicate how the applicable regulatory costs will be accommodated therein;
- (vii) the details regarding the applicant's resources or proposed mechanisms to finance the proposed mining operation, and details regarding the impact of such financing arrangements on the cash flow forecast; and
- (viii) provisions for the execution of the social and labour plan.
- (h) an undertaking, signed by the applicant, to adhere to the proposals as set out in the mining work programme.
- (2) The mining work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the mining right where such right is granted.

Terms and conditions of mining right

12. The terms and conditions of a mining right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Application for renewal of mining right

- 13. (1) An application for the renewal of a mining right in terms of section 24(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form E contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
 - (2) The application for a renewal of a mining right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(c).

Application for mining permit

- 14. (1) An application for a mining permit in terms of section 27 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form F contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
 - (2) The application for a mining permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(d).

Monthly returns with respect to mining or processing of minerals

15. Monthly returns contemplated in section 28(2)(a) of the Act, must reach the Director-General not later than the fifteenth day of the month following the month in respect of which it is reported and must be forwarded as set out in forms to be provided by the Department for that purpose.

Application for retention permit

- 16. (1) An application for a retention permit in terms of section 31(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form G contained in Annexure I, and must be accompanied by the information requested therein.
 - (2) The application for a retention permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(e).

Application for renewal of retention permit

- 17. (1) An application for renewal of a retention permit in terms of section 34(1) of the Act, must be completed in the form of Form H contained in Annexure I.
 - (2) The application for a renewal of a retention permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(e).

Application for reconnaissance permit

- 18. (1) An application for a reconnaissance permit in terms of section 74 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form K contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - (c) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore area to which the application relates;
 - (d) a registered description of the area to which the application relates;
 - (e) a clear statement of the technical motivation;
 - (f) the period for which the permit is required;
 - (g) a reconnaissance work programme contemplated in regulation 20 with estimated expenditure during the reconnaissance operations;
 - (h) documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability or access thereto to enable the applicant to conduct the proposed reconnaissance survey and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts;
 - a description of how the applicant's technical ability will be provided by making use of in-house expertise, contractors and consultants on the proposed reconnaissance operation;
 - a budget and documentary proof of the applicant's financial ability or access thereto which may include but is not limited to the following:
 - Loan agreements entered into for the proposed reconnaissance operation;
 - (ii) resolution by a company to provide for the finances required for the proposed reconnaissance operation; and
 - (iii) any other mechanism or scheme providing for the necessary finances for the proposed reconnaissance operation.
 - (k) a list of existing rights and permits held by the applicant to be compiled in a table format that indicates the location with regard to the land name or offshore area and the existing right or permit number for petroleum exploration or production;
 - (I) certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the land to which the application relates;
 - (m) any other information, data or documentation that the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (k).
 - (3) The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(a).

Terms and conditions for reconnaissance permit

19. The terms and conditions of a reconnaissance permit agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Reconnaissance work programme

20. (1) A reconnaissance work programme must contain -

- a description of the mineral or minerals for which reconnaissance operations shall be undertaken;
- (b) an outline of the geological, geochemical, geophysical and other work to be performed;
- technical data detailing the reconnaissance method or methods to be implemented for the proposed reconnaissance programme;
- (d) an estimate of the expenditure to be incurred, which must include costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts; and
- (e) the programme for the marketing and sale of any data and conditions relating thereto which shall be limited to a maximum period of 10 years.
- (2) The reconnaissance work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the reconnaissance permit where such permit is granted.

Report in respect of reconnaissance activities

- 21. (1) A holder of a reconnaissance permit must submit progress reports to the designated agency, detailing progress achieved as described in the reconnaissance work programme.
 - (2) A progress report contemplated in subregulation (1) must be submitted 12 months from the date of issuing of a reconnaissance permit, or at the end of the period of the reconnaissance permit if the period of reconnaissance activities is less than 12 months.

Supply of data in respect of reconnaissance

22. A holder of a reconnaissance permit must supply to the designated agency, in a format and medium as agreed upon with the designated agency, digital and, where appropriate, hard copies of all data, reports and interpretations generated, as soon as possible after completion of the operations or projects.

Application for technical co-operation permit

- 23. (1) An application for a technical co-operation permit in terms of section 76 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form L contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore area to which the application relates;
 - (d) a registered description of the area to which the application relates;
 - (e) a clear statement of the technical motivation;
 - (f) the period for which the permit is required;
 - (g) a technical co-operation work programme contemplated in regulation 25;
 - documentary evidence to prove that the applicant has access to financial resources and has the technical ability to conduct the proposed technical co-operation study; and

- (i) any other information, data or documentation that the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (h).
- (3) The application for a technical co-operation permit must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(b).

Terms and conditions for technical co-operation permit

24. The terms and conditions of a technical co-operation permit agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Technical co-operation work programme

- **25.** (1) An applicant for a technical co-operation permit must submit a technical co-operation work programme that must include -
 - (a) an outline of the geological, geochemical, geophysical and other work to be performed;
 - (b) technical data detailing the research and analysis methods to be implemented for the proposed technical co-operation work programme; and
 - (c) an estimate of the expenditure to be incurred.
 - (2) A technical co-operation work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the technical co-operation permit where such permit is granted.

Report in respect of technical co-operation activities

- 26. (1) A holder of a technical co-operation permit must submit a report to the designated agency, detailing progress achieved as described in the technical co-operation work programme.
 - (2) A progress report contemplated in subregulation (1) must be submitted 12 months from the date of issuing of a technical co-operation permit, or at the end of the period of the technical co-operation permit if the period is less than 12 months.

Supply of data in respect of technical co-operation activities

27. A holder of a technical co-operation permit must supply to the designated agency, in a format and medium agreed upon with the designated agency, digital and, where appropriate, hard copies of all data generated, as soon as possible after the completion of operations or projects.

Application for exploration right

- 28. (1) An application for an exploration right in terms of section 79 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form M contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - (c) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore area to which the application relates;
 - (d) a registered description of the area to which the application relates;
 - (e) an indication of the mineral or minerals for which the right is required;
 - a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the area to which the application relates;

- (g) a clear statement of the technical motivation;
- (h) the period for which the right is required;
- (i) an exploration work programme contemplated in subregulation 30;
- (j) documentary evidence to prove that -
 - the applicant has the financial ability or access thereto and has the technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed exploration operation optimally in accordance with the exploration work programme, which must be supported by a report from an independent assessor approved by the designated agency;
 - (ii) the granting of the right will further the objects referred in section 2(d) and (f) of the Act;
- (k) a list of existing rights and or permits held by the applicant to be compiled in a table format that indicates the region and location with regard to the land and the existing right or permit number for mineral or minerals; and
- (I) any other information, data or documentation that the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (k).
- (2) The application must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).

Terms and conditions for exploration right

29. The terms and conditions of an exploration right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Exploration work programme

- 30. (1) An exploration work programme must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the area to which the application relates;
 - (c) a registered description of the area to which the application relates;
 - (d) the mineral or minerals to be explored;
 - (e) the period for which the right is required;
 - an outline of the geological, geochemical, geophysical, exploration drilling and other work to be performed;
 - (g) technical data detailing the exploration method or methods to be implemented and the time required for each stage of the proposed exploration operation;
 - (h) an estimate of the expenditure to be incurred for each stage of the exploration operation where the expenditure must be broken down into -
 - (i) exploration costs; and
 - (ii) costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts.
 - (2) The exploration work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) shall form part of the exploration right where such right is granted.
 - (3) In the case where an old order prospecting right must be converted into a new exploration right, the following information must, in addition to that required in terms of item 6 of Schedule II to the Act and to that required in terms of regulations 28 and 30, also be included-
 - (a) a brief summary of the geology of the exploration target with a compilation of the data and conclusions generated under the old order prospecting right;

19

- (b) a description of the contractual work commitment and exploration work carried out and conclusions reached, which must include
 - past geological results as are outlined for the progress report;
 - (ii) details of past expenditure broken down into exploration costs, manpower costs and costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts;
 - (iii) data previously compiled but not yet provided to the designated agency;
 - a statement reflecting rehabilitation work completed and the rehabilitation (iv) work uncompleted.

Reports in respect of exploration

- A holder of an exploration right must submit timeous accurate progress reports to the 31. designated agency on a monthly, quarterly and annual basis.
 - Monthly progress reports must be submitted within 7 days of month-end. (2)
 - Quarterly progress reports must be submitted within 21 days of the end of the particular (3)quarter of the year and must include
 - the numbers of local and expatriate persons employed;
 - work done and money expended on operations; (ii)
 - the site and depth of every well drilled or being drilled; (iii)
 - the formations penetrated and particulars regarding any occurrence of petroleum (iv) or any other mineral of potential value encountered; and
 - a statement reflecting rehabilitation work completed and the rehabilitation work (v) uncompleted.
 - Annual progress reports must be submitted within 60 days of calendar year end and must (4)include -
 - (i) a full report of the exploration operations carried out during the year;
 - a detailed statement of exploration expenditure incurred during the year; (ii)
 - a description of operations planned for the following year; (iii)
 - a budget for exploration operations planned for the following year; and (iv)
 - a statement reflecting rehabilitation work completed and rehabilitation work (v) uncompleted.

Supply of data in respect of exploration

32. A holder of an exploration right must supply to the designated agency in a format and medium agreed upon with the designated agency, samples, digital and where appropriate, hard copies of all data generated, as soon as possible after the completion of the exploration operations.

Application for renewal of exploration right

- An application for the renewal of an exploration right in terms of section 81 of the Act 33. (1) must be completed in the form of Form M contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must contain -(2)
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the exploration area in question;
 - the mineral or minerals for which the renewal of the exploration right is required; (c)
 - the period for which the renewal is required, together with any possible further (d) renewal periods;
 - reasons why a renewal is required; (e)
 - a detailed report reflecting the exploration results, the interpretation thereof and (f) the exploration expenditure incurred;

- a report reflecting the extent of compliance with the requirements of the approved environmental management plan, the rehabilitation to be completed and the estimated cost thereof;
- (h) an exploration work programme contemplated in regulation 30 for the renewal period; and
- (i) any other information or documentation that the designated agency or the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraph (a) to (h).
- (2) The application for the renewal of an exploration right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(c).

Application for production right

- 34. (1) An application for a production right in terms of section 83 of the Act must be completed in the form of Form N contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - (2) The application contemplated in subregulation (1) must include -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) in the case of a company or closed corporation, documentary proof that the applicant has obtained the necessary authority to make the application in a representative capacity on behalf of the company or closed corporation, as the case may be;
 - a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land, area or offshore area to which the application relates;
 - (d) details of the petroleum types and the quantity thereof, which the applicant intends to remove and dispose of during production operations;
 - (e) a clear statement of the technical motivation;
 - (f) the period for which the right is required;
 - (g) a registered description of the land to which the application relates;
 - (h) a production work programme contemplated in regulation 36;
 - certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds, where applicable, in respect of the land to which the application relates;
 - a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46;
 - (k) documentary evidence to prove that -
 - the applicant has the financial ability or access thereto and has the technical ability or access thereto to conduct the proposed production operation optimally , which must be supported by a report from an independent assessor approved by the designated agency;
 - the applicant has the ability to comply with the relevant provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996);
 - (iii) the granting of such right will further the object referred to in section 2(d) and (f) of the Act;
 - (i) a list of existing rights and or permits held by the applicant to be compiled in a table format that indicates the region and location with regard to the land and the existing right or permit number for mineral or minerals; and
 - (m) any other information, data or documentation that the designated agency or the Minister may require in connection with information required under paragraphs (a) to (l).
 - (3) An application for a production right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(d).

Terms and conditions for production right

35. The terms and conditions of a production right agreed upon will be approved by the Minister.

Production work programme

- **36.** (1) A production work programme must contain -
 - (a) the full particulars of the applicant;
 - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land to which the application relates:
 - (c) a registered description of the land to which the application relates;
 - (d) the type of petroleum to be produced;
 - (e) a comprehensive feasibility study including details of the measured petroleum resource:
 - (f) technical data detailing the production method to be used;
 - (g) details in respect of the envisaged production rate, processing, and marketing arrangements;
 - (h) a financing plan that must contain -
 - (i) the details and costing of the production technique, technology and production rates applicable to the proposed production operation;
 - (ii) the details and costing of the technological process applicable to the extraction or preparation of the petroleum to comply with market requirements;
 - (iii) the details and costing of the technical skills, expertise and associated labour implications required to conduct the proposed production operation;
 - (iv) the details and costing of regulatory requirements in terms of the Act and other applicable law, relevant to the proposed production operation;
 - (v) the details regarding other relevant costing, capital expenditure requirements, and expected revenue applicable to the proposed production operation;
 - (vi) a detailed cash flow forecast and valuation, excluding financing of the proposed production operation, which forecast must clearly indicate how the applicable regulatory costs will be accommodated therein;
 - (vii) the details regarding the applicant's financial resources or proposed mechanisms to finance the proposed production operation, and the details regarding the impact of such financing arrangements on the cash flow forecast; and
 - (viii) provision for the execution of the social and labour plan; and
 - (i) an assessment of the reserves carried out by a competent person approved by the designated agency or the Minister; and
 - (j) an assessment of the development programme carried out by a competent person approved by the designated agency or Minister.
 - (2) The production work programme contemplated in subregulation (1) forms part of the production right where such right is granted.
 - (3) In the case where a holder of an OP26 mining lease wishes to convert the lease into a production right, the holder must, in addition to the information required in terms of item 5 of Schedule II to the Act and required in terms of regulations 34 and 36 include the following information:
 - (a) A brief history of the production area and operations, as well as an explanation of activities undertaken;
 - (b) a schedule of reserves and resources classified in terms of the classification rules of the Society of Petroleum Engineers as from the date of conversion;

- annualised figures for past expenditure broken down into development costs, production costs and costs pertaining to the rehabilitation and management of environmental impacts;
- (d) copies of production reports reflecting relevant data;
- (e) data previously compiled but not yet provided to the designated agency; and
- a statement reflecting completed rehabilitation work and uncompleted rehabilitation work.
- (3) An undertaking, signed by the applicant, to adhere to the proposals set out in the production work programme.

Supply of data in respect of production

37. (1) A holder of an production right must supply to the designated agency in a format and medium agreed upon with the designated agency, samples, digital and, where appropriate, hard copies of all data generated, as soon as possible, after the completion of the production operation.

Application for renewal of production right

- 38. (1) An application for the renewal of a production right in terms of section 85(1) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form N contained in Annexure I, and must be lodged at the office of the designated agency.
 - (2) The application for a renewal of a production right must be lodged together with the application fee specified in regulation 75(2)(d).

Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committees

- 39. (1) A Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee contemplated in section 64(1) of the Act, must be established by the Board for each region contemplated in section 7 of the Act within 30 days after the Act takes effect.
 - (2) The composition of a Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee must ensure competency and expertise in minerals and mining development, petroleum exploration and production, social and labour issues pertaining to the Act and mining environmental management.
 - (3) A Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee must consist of not more than 14 members appointed by the Board and approved by the Minister and shall include
 - the Regional Manager or Chief Executive of the designated agency, as the case may be, as the Chairperson;
 - (b) the Principal Inspector of Mines for that Region; and
 - (c) representatives of relevant Government departments within the national, provincial or local sphere of government or relevant organs of state within each sphere.
 - (4) The Board may appoint a representative from any relevant parastatal organisation or a consultant from time to time: Provided that such representatives shall have no right to vote at any meeting of the Regional Mining Development and Environmental Committee.

PART II: SOCIAL AND LABOUR PLAN

Application of provisions

40. (1) For the purposes of this Part, the provisions of regulations 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46 apply, with the necessary changes, to petroleum exploration and production.

23

- (2) Any reference in the provisions referred to in subregulation (1) to -
 - (a) old order mining right, must be construed as a reference to old order production right;
 - (b) mine, must be construed as a reference to production operation;
 - (c) mining industry, must be construed as a reference to petroleum exploration and production industry;
 - (d) mining operation, must be construed as a reference to production operation;
 - (e) mining rights, must be construed as a reference to production rights; and
 - (f) Regional Manager, must be construed as a reference to designated agency.

Objectives of social and labour plan

- 41. The objectives of the social and labour plan are to -
 - (a) promote employment and advance the social and economic welfare of all South Africans;
 - (b) contribute to the transformation of the mining industry; and
 - ensure that holders of mining rights contribute towards the socio-economic development of the areas in which they are operating.

Submission of social and labour plan

- **42.** (1) (a) An application for a mining right must be accompanied by a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46.
 - (b) The Regional Manager may refer the said social and labour plan back to the applicant with proposals for amendments and the revised social and labour plan must then be re-lodged within a period specified by the Regional Manager.
 - (2) (a) An application for the conversion of an old order mining right in terms of the Act must be accompanied by a social and labour plan contemplated in regulation 46.
 - (b) The Regional Manager may refer the said social and labour plan back to the applicant with proposals for amendments and the revised social and labour plan must then be re-lodged within a period specified by the Regional Manager.

Applicability of social and labour plan

43. A social and labour plan lodged with the Regional Manager is valid until a closure certificate has been issued in terms of section 43 of the Act.

Amendment of social and labour plan

44. A social and labour plan may not be amended or varied without the consent of the Minister after the granting of the mining right to which such social and labour plan pertains.

Reporting of social and labour plan

45. The holder of a mining right must submit an annual report on the compliance with the social and labour plan to the relevant Regional Manager.

Contents of social and labour plan

- **46.** The contents of a social and labour plan must include the following:
 - (a) A preamble which provides background information of the mine in question;

- (b) a human resources development programme which must include
 - i) a skills development plan which identifies and reports on -
 - (aa) the number and education levels of the employees which must be completed in the form of Form Q contained in Annexure II; and
 - (bb) the number of vacancies that the mining operation has been unable to fill for a period longer than 12 months despite concerted effort to recruit suitable candidates which must be completed in the form of Form R contained in Annexure II:
 - (ii) a career progression plan and its implementation in line with the skills development plan;
 - (iii) a mentorship plan and its implementation in line with the skills development plan and the needs for the empowerment groups;
 - (iv) an internship and bursary plan and its implementation in line with the skills development plan; and
 - (v) the employment equity statistics which must be completed in the form of Form S contained in Annexure II and the mine's plan to achieve the 10% women participation in mining and 40% historically disadvantaged South Africans (HDSA) participation in management within 5 years from the granting of the right or the conversion of the old order right.
- (c) A local economic development programme which must include
 - the social and economic background of the area in which the mine operates;
 - (ii) the key economic activities of the area in which the mine operates;
 - (ii) the impact that the mine would have in the local and sending communities;
 - (iii) the infrastructure and poverty eradication projects that the mine would support in line with the Integrated Development Plan of the areas in which the mine operates and the major sending areas;
 - the measures to address the housing and living conditions of the mine employees;
 - (v) the measures to address the nutrition of the mine employees; and
 - (vi) the procurement progression plan and its implementation for HDSA companies in terms of capital goods, services and consumables and the breakdown of the procurement which must be completed in the form of Form T contained in Annexure II.
- (d) processes pertaining to management of downscaling and retrenchment which must include-
 - (i) the establishment of the future forum;
 - (ii) mechanisms to save jobs and avoid job losses and a decline in employment;
 - (iii) mechanisms to provide alternative solutions and procedures for creating job security where job losses cannot be avoided; and
 - (iv) mechanisms to ameliorate the social and economic impact on individuals, regions and economies where retrenchment or closure of the mine is certain.
- to provide financially for the implementation of the social and labour plan in terms of the implementation of -
 - (i) the human resource development programme;
 - (ii) the local economic development programmes; and
 - (iii) the processes to manage downscaling and retrenchment.
- (f) an undertaking by the holder of the mining right to ensure compliance with the social and labour plan and to make it known to the employees.

PART III: ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS FOR MINERAL DEVELOPMENT, PETROLEUM EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION

Application of provisions

- 47. (1) For purposes of this Part, the provisions of regulations 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61 and 62 shall apply, with the necessary changes, to petroleum exploration and production.
 - (2) Any reference in the provisions referred to in subregulation (1) to-
 - (a) Director-General, must be construed as a reference to designated agency;

- (b) mining, must be construed as a reference to production;
- (c) mining operation, must be construed as a reference to production operation;
- (d) mining right, must be construed as a reference to production right;,
- (e) prospecting, must be construed as a reference to exploration;
- (f) prospecting right, must be construed as a reference to exploration right;
- reconnaissance permission, must be construed as a reference to reconnaissance permit; and
- (h) Regional Manager, must be construed as a reference to designated agency.

Environmental reports to be compiled for application of mining right

- 48. (1) An environmental impact assessment contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act is a process which results in the compilation of -
 - (a) a scoping report contemplated in regulation 49; and
 - (b) followed by an environmental impact assessment report contemplated in regulation 50.

Contents of scoping report

- 49. (1) A scoping report, in relation to a proposed mining operation, must-
 - (a) describe the methodology applied to conduct scoping;
 - (b) describe the existing status of the environment prior to the mining operation;
 - (c) identify and describe the anticipated environmental, social and cultural impacts, including the cumulative effects, where applicable;
 - identify and describe reasonable land use or development alternatives to the proposed operation, alternative means of carrying out the proposed operation and the consequences of not proceeding with the proposed operation;
 - describe the most appropriate procedure to plan and develop the proposed mining operation;
 - (f) describe the process of engagement of identified interested and affected persons, including their views and concerns; and
 - (g) describe the nature and extent of further investigations required in the environmental impact assessment report.
 - (2) The scoping report must be submitted to the office of the Regional Manager where the application was lodged, within 30 days from the date of the notification contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act.
 - (3) The Regional Manager must evaluate the scoping report and request the relevant Government departments and organs of State, as the case may be, to submit written comments on the scoping report within 30 days from the date of the request.
 - (4) The Regional Manager may request the applicant to forward specific and additional information or to conduct further investigations regarding the scoping report submitted in terms of subregulation (2).
 - (5) The Regional Manager must collate and forward all comments contemplated in subregulation (3) to the applicant who must address and incorporate such comments in the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme.

(6) The applicant contemplated in subregulation (5) must compile the environmental management programme based on the environmental impact assessment report.

Contents of environmental impact assessment report

- 50. The contents of an environmental impact assessment report must include the following:
 - (a) An assessment of the environment likely to be affected by the proposed mining operation, including cumulative environmental impacts;
 - (b) an assessment of the environment likely to be affected by the identified alternative land use or developments, including cumulative environmental impacts;
 - (c) an assessment of the nature, extent, duration, probability and significance of the identified potential environmental, social and cultural impacts of the proposed mining operation, including the cumulative environmental impacts;
 - a comparative assessment of the identified land use and development alternatives and their potential environmental, social and cultural impacts;
 - determine the appropriate mitigatory measures for each significant impact of the proposed mining operation;
 - (f) details of the engagement process of interested and affected persons followed during the course of the assessment and an indication of how the issues raised by interested and affected persons have been addressed;
 - identify knowledge gaps and report on the adequacy of predictive methods, underlying assumptions and uncertainties encountered in compiling the required information;
 - description of the arrangements for monitoring and management of environmental impacts; and
 - (i) inclusion of technical and supporting information as appendices, if any.

Environmental management programme

- 51. An environmental management programme contemplated in section 39(1) of the Act must include the following:
 - (a) A description of the environmental objectives and specific goals for-
 - (i) mine closure;
 - (ii) the management of identified environmental impacts emanating from the proposed mining operation;
 - (iii) the socio-economic conditions as identified in the social and labour plan; and
 - (iv) historical and cultural aspects, if applicable;
 - (b) an outline of the implementation programme which must include
 - a description of the appropriate technical and management options chosen for each environmental impact, socio-economic condition and historical and cultural aspects for each phase of the mining operation;
 - (ii) action plans to achieve the objectives and specific goals contemplated in paragraph (a) which must include a time schedule of actions to be undertaken to implement mitigatory measures for the prevention, management and remediation of each environmental impact, socio-economic condition and historical and cultural aspects for each phase of the mining operation;
 - (iii) procedures for environmental related emergencies and remediation;
 - (iv) planned monitoring and environmental management programme performance assessment;
 - (v) financial provision in relation to the execution of the environmental management programme which must include-

- (aa) the determination of the quantum of the financial provision contemplated in regulation 54; and
- (bb) details of the method providing for financial provision contemplated in regulation 53;
- (vi) an environmental awareness plan contemplated in section 39(3)(c) of the Act;
- (vii) all supporting information and specialist reports that must be attached as appendices to the environmental management programme; and
- (viii) an undertaking by the applicant to comply with the provisions of the Act and regulations thereto.

Environmental management plan

- 52. (1) An applicant who's application for a prospecting right or mining permit was accepted in terms of the Act, must submit an environmental management plan at the office of the Regional Manager in whose region the application was lodged within 60 days from the date of notification by the Regional Manager.
 - (2) An environmental management plan, must substantially be in the standard format provided by the Department and must contain-
 - a description of the environment likely to be affected by the proposed prospecting or mining operation;
 - (b) an assessment of the potential impacts of the proposed prospecting or mining operation on the environment, socio-economic conditions and cultural heritage, if any;
 - a summary of the assessment of the significance of the potential impacts, and the proposed mitigation and management measures to minimise adverse impacts and benefits;
 - (d) financial provision which must include-
 - the determination of the quantum of the financial provision contemplated in regulation 54; and
 - (ii) details of the method providing for the financial provision contemplated in regulation 53;
 - (e) planned monitoring and performance assessment of the environmental management plan;
 - (f) closure and environmental objectives;
 - (g) a record of the public participation undertaken and the results thereof; and
 - (h) an undertaking by the applicant regarding the execution of the environmental management plan.

Methods for financial provision

- 53. (1) Financial provision required in terms of section 41 of the Act to achieve the total quantum for the rehabilitation, management and remediation of negative environmental impacts must be provided for by one or more of the following methods:
 - (a) An approved contribution to a trust fund as required in terms of section 10(1)(cH) of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962) and must be in the format as approved by the Director-General from time to time;
 - (b) a financial guarantee from a South African registered bank or any other bank or financial institution approved by the Director-General guaranteeing the financial provision relating to the environmental management programme or plan in the format as approved by the Director-General from time to time;
 - (c) a deposit into the account specified by the Director-General in the format as approved by the Director-General from time to time; or
 - (d) any other method as the Director-General may determine.

(2) In the case of subregulation (1)(c), proof of payment must be submitted to the office of the relevant Regional Manager prior to the approval of the environmental management plan or environmental management programme, as the case may be.

Quantum of financial provision

- 54. (1) The quantum of the financial provision as determined in a guideline document published by the Department from time to time, include a detailed itemization of all actual costs required for-
 - (a) premature closure regarding-
 - (i) the rehabilitation of the surface of the area;
 - (ii) the prevention and management of pollution of the atmosphere; and
 - (iii) the prevention and management of pollution of water and the soil; and
 - (iv) the prevention of leakage of water and minerals between subsurface formations and the surface.
 - (b) decommissioning and final closure of the operation; and
 - (c) post closure management of residual and latent environmental impacts.
 - (2) The holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit must annually update and review the quantum of the financial provision -
 - (a) in consultation with a competent person;
 - (b) as required in terms of the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan; or
 - (c) as requested by the Minister.
 - Any inadequacies with regard to the financial provision must be rectified by the holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit -
 - in an amendment of the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be;
 - (b) within the timeframe provided for; or
 - (c) as determined by the Minister.

Monitoring and performance assessments of environmental management programme or environmental management plan

- 55. (1) As part of the general terms and conditions for a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit and in order to ensure compliance with an environmental management programme or environmental management plan and to assess the continued appropriateness and adequacy of the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, a holder of such permit or right must-
 - (a) conduct monitoring on a continuous basis;
 - (b) conduct performance assessments of the environmental management plan or environmental management programme as required; and
 - (c) compile and submit a performance assessment report to the Minister in which compliance with paragraph (b) is demonstrated.
 - (2) The frequency of performance assessment reporting shall be-
 - (a) in accordance with the period specified in the approved environmental management programme or plan; or
 - (b) every two years; or

- (c) as agreed to in writing by the Minister.
- (3) A performance assessment report contemplated in subregulation (1)(c), shall be in the format provided in guidelines that will from time to time be published by the Department and shall as a minimum contain the following:
 - (a) Information regarding the period applicable to the performance assessment;
 - (b) the scope of the assessment;
 - (c) the procedure used for the assessment;
 - (d) the interpreted information gained from monitoring the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan;
 - (e) the evaluation criteria used during the assessment;
 - (f) the results of the assessment; and
 - (g) recommendations on how and when non-compliance and deficiencies will be rectified.
- (4) A holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit may appoint an independent competent person(s) to conduct a performance assessment and compile a performance assessment report: Provided that such appointment shall not exonerate the holder of the responsibilities in terms of these regulations.
- (5) Subject to section 30(2) of the Act, the performance assessment report submitted by the holder may be disclosed by the Minister to any person on request.
- (6) If upon consideration by the Minister, the performance assessment executed by the holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit is not satisfactory or the performance assessment report submitted by the holder is found to be unacceptable, the holder must-
 - repeat the whole or relevant parts of the performance assessment and revise and resubmit the report;
 - (b) submit relevant supporting information;
 - (c) appoint an independent competent person(s) to conduct the whole or part of the performance assessment and to compile the report.
- (7) If a reasonable assessment indicates that the performance assessment cannot be executed satisfactorily by a holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit or a competent person(s) appointed by the holder, the Minister may appoint an independent competent person(s) to conduct such performance assessment and such appointment and execution shall be for the cost of the holder.
- (8) When the holder of a prospecting right, mining right or mining permit intends closing an operation, a final performance assessment must be conducted and a report submitted to the Minister to ensure the following -
 - (a) the requirements of the relevant legislation have been complied with;
 - (b) the closure objectives as described in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan have been met; and
 - (c) all residual environmental impacts resulting from the holder's operations have been identified and the risks of latent impacts which may occur have been identified, quantified and arrangements for the management thereof have been assessed.
- (9) A final performance assessment report must either precede or accompany an application for a closure certificate in terms of the Act.

Principles for mine closure

- 56. In accordance with applicable legislative requirements for mine closure, the holder of a prospecting right, mining right, retention permit or mining permit must ensure that
 - the closure of a prospecting or mining operation incorporates a process which must start at the commencement of the operation and continue throughout the life of the operation;
 - (b) risks pertaining to environmental impacts must be quantified and managed proactively, which includes the gathering of relevant information throughout the life of a prospecting or mining operation;
 - (c) the safety and health requirements in terms of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996) are complied with;
 - (d) residual and possible latent environmental impacts are identified and quantified;
 - (e) the land is rehabilitated, as far as is practicable, to its natural state, or to a predetermined and agreed standard or land use which conforms with the concept of sustainable development; and
 - (f) prospecting or mining operations are closed efficiently and cost effectively.

Application for closure certificate

- 57. (1) An application for a closure certificate by the holder of a prospecting right, mining right, retention permit or mining permit in terms of section 43(4) of the Act must be completed in the form of Form P, contained in Annexure II.
 - (2) The application referred to in subregulation (1) must be accompanied by the following documentation
 - (a) A closure plan contemplated in regulation 62;
 - (b) an environmental risk report contemplated in regulation 60;
 - (c) a final performance assessment report contemplated in regulation 55(9); and
 - (d) a completed application form contemplated in regulation 58(1) to transfer environmental liabilities and responsibilities, if the transfer of such liabilities have been applied for.

Application to transfer environmental liabilities to competent person

- 58. (1) An application to transfer environmental liabilities to a competent person must be completed in the form O contained in Annexure II and must be lodged with the Minister for consideration.
 - (2) The Minister may transfer liabilities and responsibilities as identified in the environmental management plan or the environmental management programme and the required closure plan to a competent person contemplated in regulation 59.
 - (3) When considering the transfer of environmental liabilities and responsibilities, the Minister may consult with relevant Government departments or organs of State which administers any law relating to matters affecting the environment.

Qualifications of person regarding transfer of environmental liabilities and responsibilities

- 59. For the purposes of transferring environmental liabilities and responsibilities as may be identified in the environmental management plan or the environmental management programme and any closure plan, the person to whom such transfer is made must—
 - have the expertise, resources and organisational abilities to integrate risk assessment, risk management and risk financing to ascertain the cost of environmental management;

- (b) have the expertise, financial and other resources to meet his or her obligations to carry out actions necessary to fulfil the environmental obligations as set out in the environmental management plan or the environmental management programme or any closure plan concerned;
- (c) have appropriate experience in environmental management, prospecting or mining operations and mine health and safety matters;
- (d) have direct access to insurance products and alternative risk financing services appropriate to financing of exposure to risks;
- (e) have the ability to manage trusts set up in terms of section 10(1)(cH) of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No 58 of 1962); and
- (f) have expertise and experience or proven access thereto to interpret and manage the findings of an environmental risk assessment.

Environmental risk report

- **60.** An application for a closure certificate must be accompanied by an environmental risk report that must include-
 - (a) the undertaking of a screening level environmental risk assessment where-
 - all possible environmental risks are identified, including those which appear to be insignificant;
 - (ii) the process is based on the input from existing data;
 - (iii) the risks that are considered are qualitatively ranked as -
 - (aa) a potential significant risk;
 - (bb) a uncertain risk;
 - (cc) an insignificant risk;
 - (b) the undertaking of a second level risk assessment on issues classified as potential significant risks where-
 - (i) appropriate sampling, data collection and monitoring be carried out;
 - (ii) more realistic assumptions and actual measurements be made; and
 - (iii) a more quantitative risk assessment is undertaken, again classifying risks as posing a potential significant risk or insignificant risk.
 - (c) an assessment of whether risks classified as posing potential significant risks are acceptable without further mitigation;
 - risks classified as uncertain risks be re-evaluated and re-classified as either posing potential significant risks or insignificant risks;
 - (e) documenting the status of insignificant risks;
 - identifying alternative risk prevention or management strategies for potential significant risks that have been identified, quantified and qualified in the second level risk assessment; and
 - (g) agreeing on management measures to be implemented for the potential significant risks that must include-
 - (i) a description of the management measures to be applied;
 - (ii) a predicted long-term result of the applied management measures;
 - the residual and latent impact after successful implementation of the management measures;
 - (iii) time frames and schedule for the implementation of the management measures:
 - (iv) responsibilities for implementation and long-term maintenance of the management measures;
 - (v) financial provision for long-term maintenance; and
 - (vi) monitoring programmes to be implemented.

Closure objectives

61. Closure objectives form part of the draft environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be, and must –

- (a) identify the key objectives for mine closure to guide the project design, development and management of environmental impacts;
- (b) provide broad future land use objective(s) for the site; and
- (c) provide proposed closure costs.

Contents of closure plan

- 62. A closure plan contemplated in section 43(3)(d) of the Act, forms part of the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be, and must include
 - a description of the closure objectives and how these relate to the prospecting or mine operation and its environmental and social setting;
 - (b) a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2), showing the land or area under closure;
 - a summary of the regulatory requirements and conditions for closure negotiated and documented in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be;
 - (d) a summary of the results of the environmental risk report and details of identified residual and latent impacts;
 - (e) a summary of the results of progressive rehabilitation undertaken;
 - a description of the methods to decommission each prospecting or mining component and the mitigation or management strategy proposed to avoid, minimize and manage residual or latent impacts;
 - (g) details of any long-term management and maintenance expected;
 - details of a proposed closure cost and financial provision for monitoring, maintenance and post closure management;
 - a sketch plan drawn on an appropriate scale describing the final and future land use proposal and arrangements for the site;
 - (j) a record of interested and affected persons consulted; and
 - (k) technical appendices, if any.

PART IV: POLLUTION CONTROL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATION

Principles of pollution control and waste management

- 63. In accordance with applicable legislative requirements for pollution control and waste management, a holder of a mining right, prospecting right or mining permit in terms of the Act must -
 - (a) avoid the generation and production of pollution, waste and mine residue at source; or
 - (b) where the generation and production of pollution, waste and mine residue cannot altogether be avoided, it must be minimized, re-used or recycled; or
 - (c) where possible, dispose pollution, waste and mine residue in a responsible and sustainable manner.

Air quality management and control

A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act, must comply with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996), as well as other applicable law regarding air quality management and control.

(2) The assessment of impacts relating to air quality control and management, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.

Fire prevention

- 65. (1) All coal debris and bituminous rock must be deposited in compliance with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996) at a site as identified and approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan.
 - (2) A holder of a mining right pertaining to the mining of coal shall be responsible for all damages resulting from the combustion of the coal residue stockpiles or deposits.

Noise management and control

- 66. (1) A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act must comply with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996), as well as other applicable law regarding noise management and control.
 - (2) The assessment of impacts relating to noise pollution management and control, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.

Blasting, vibration and shock management and control

- 67. (1) A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act must comply with the provisions of the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996, (Act No. 29 of 1996), as well as other applicable law regarding blasting, vibration and shock management and control.
 - (2) An assessment of impacts relating to blasting, vibration and shock management and control, where applicable, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.

Water management and pollution control

- 68. (1) The provisions of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) shall apply to the water management and pollution control at all proposed or existing prospecting or mining operations.
 - (2) An assessment of impacts relating to water management and pollution control at proposed prospecting or mining operations, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.

Disposal of waste material

- 69. (1) A holder of any right or permit in terms of the Act, must comply with applicable legislative requirements regarding the disposal of waste material.
 - (2) The assessment of impacts relating to the disposal of waste material, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
 - (3) Waste material from reduction works, beneficiation plants, coal preparation plants, screening and washing installations and generating stations at a mine shall be disposed of in accordance with the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan and on an approved demarcated site.
 - (4) Dumping or impounding of rubble, litter, garbage, rubbish or discards of any description, whether solid or liquid, must take place only at the site or sites

- demarcated for such the purpose in accordance with the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan.
- (5) No sand dump or slimes dam shall be established on the bank of any stream, river, dam, pan, wetland or lake without written permission of the Minister in consultation with the relevant Government department and upon such conditions as he or she may determine and as approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
- (6) Coal debris shall not be allowed to accumulate on any ground where there exist, or where there are likely to occur, surface fissures or cavities as a result of underground operations.

Soil pollution and erosion control

- **70.** (1) A holder of a right or permit in terms of the Act, must comply with applicable legislative requirements regarding the management and control of soil pollution and erosion, where applicable.
 - (2) The assessment of impacts relating to soil pollution and erosion control, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment report and environmental management programme or the environmental management plan, as the case may be.
 - (3) The spillage of hazardous chemicals onto soils or its escape or migration into surrounding soils from the approved depositioning area, must be prevented.
 - (4) Oils, grease and hydraulic fluids must be disposed of -
 - (a) in a waste disposal recepticle for collection or treatment; or
 - (b) at a licensed facility; or
 - (c) in accordance with a method approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
 - (5) Oils, grease and hydraulic fluid spills must be cleaned up by removing all contaminated soil and disposing such soil in a waste disposal receptacle or at a licensed facility.
 - (6) The acidification, salination and mineralisation of soils through seepage of polluted water and the irrigation of land with any water must take place within applicable legislative requirements or as approved in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
 - (7) The chemical and physical properties of top soil to be used for the purposes of rehabilitation must not be changed by introducing foreign material, gravel, rock, rubble or mine residue to such soil.

Sanitation of surface

- 71. (1) Toilet facilities shall be located in such a manner that no water or other pollution is caused.
 - (2) No person shall pollute the workings with faeces or urine or misuse the facilities provided or inappropriately foul the surrounding environment with faeces or urine. Acceptable hygienic and aesthetic practices must be adhered to.

Granite off-cuts and related waste

72. Granite off-cuts and related waste must be broken into manageable units to be either recycled, crushed or disposed of and the applicable land must be rehabilitated in accordance with the identified end-land use as identified in the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.

Management of residue stockpiles and deposits

73. (1) The assessment of impacts relating to the management of residue stockpiles and deposits, where appropriate, must form part of the environmental impact assessment

- (2) (a) Mine residue must be characterised to identify any potentially significant health or safety hazard and environmental impact that may be associated with the residue when stockpiled or deposited at the site(s) under consideration.
 - (b) Residue stockpiles and deposits must be characterised in terms of its -
 - (i) physical characteristics, that may include -
 - (aa) the size distribution of the principal constituents;
 - (bb) the permeability of the compacted material;
 - (cc) void ratios of the compacted material;
 - (dd) the consolidation or settling characteristics of the material under its own weight and that of any overburden;
 - (ee) the strength of compacted material;
 - (ff) the specific gravity of the solid constituents; and
 - (gg) the water content of the material at the time of deposition, after compaction, and at other phases in the life of the deposit;
 - (ii) chemical characteristics, that may include -
 - (aa) the toxicity;
 - (bb) the propensity to oxidize and decompose;
 - (cc) the propensity to undergo spontaneous combustion;
 - (dd) the pH and chemical composition of the water separated from the solids;
 - (ee) stability and reactivity and the rate thereof; and
 - (ff) neutralising potential; and
 - (iii) mineral content, that may include the specific gravity of the residue particles and its impact on particle segregation and consolidation.
 - (c) All mine residue stockpiles and deposits must be classified by a competent person.
- (3) (a) All residue stockpiles and deposits must be classified into one or a combination of the following categories
 - the safety classification to differentiate between residue stockpiles and deposits of high, medium and low hazard on the basis of their potential to cause harm to life or property; and
 - the environmental classification to differentiate between residue stockpiles and deposits with -
 - (aa) a potentially significant impact on the environment due to its spatial extent, duration and intensity of potential impacts; or
 - (bb) no potentially significant impact on the environment.
 - (b) The classification of residue stockpiles and deposits shall determine the -
 - (i) level of investigation and assessment required;
 - (ii) requirements for design, construction, operation, decommissioning, closure and post closure maintenance; and
 - (iii) qualifications and expertise required of persons undertaking the investigations, assessments, design and construction thereof.
 - (c) The safety classification of residue stockpiles and deposits shall be based on the criteria as indicated in the Table below –

Number of	Number of	Value of third	Depth to	Classification
residents in zone	workers in zone	party property in	underground mine	
of influence	of influence	zone of influence	workings	
0	< 10	0 – R2 m	> 200m	Low hazard
1 10	11 100	R 2 m – R20 m	50 m – 200 m	Medium hazard
> 10	> 100	> R20 m	< 50 m	High hazard

(d) A risk analysis must be carried out and documented on all high hazard residue stockpiles and deposits.

- (e) The environmental classification of residue stockpiles and deposits must be undertaken on the basis of –
 - (i) the characteristics of the residue;
 - (ii) the location and dimensions of the deposit (height, surface area);
 - (iii) the importance and vulnerability of the environmental components that are at risk; and
 - (iv) the spatial extent, duration and intensity of potential impacts.
- (f) The assessment of impacts and analyses of risks shall form part of the environmental impact assessment and environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
- (4) (a) The process of investigation and selection of a site for residue stockpiling and residue deposits must entail -
 - the identification of a sufficient number of possible candidate sites to ensure adequate consideration of alternative sites;
 - (ii) qualitative evaluation and ranking of all alternative sites;
 - (iii) qualitative investigation of the top ranking sites to review the ranking done in terms of subparagraph (ii);
 - (iv) a feasibility study to be carried out on the highest ranking site(s), involving -
 - (aa) a prelimenary safety classification;
 - (bb) an environmental classification;
 - (cc) geotechnical investigations; and
 - (dd) groundwater investigations.
 - (b) The geotechnical investigations may include-
 - the characterization of the soil profile over the entire area to be covered by the residue facility and associated infrastructure to define the spatial extent and depth of the different soil horizons; and
 - (ii) the characterization of the relevant engineering properties of foundations soils and the assessment of strength and drainage characteristics.
 - (c) The groundwater investigations may include-
 - (i) the potential rate of seepage from the residue facility;
 - (ii) the quality of such seepage;
 - (iii) the geohydrological properties of the strata within the zone that could potentially be affected by the quality of seepage; and
 - (iv) the vulnerability and existing potential use of the groundwater resource within the zone that could potentially be affected by the residue facility.
 - (d) From these investigations contemplated in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above, a preferred site must be identified.
 - (e) Further investigation on the preferred site, must include -
 - (i) land use;
 - (ii) topography and surface drainage;
 - (iii) infrastructure and man-made features;
 - (iv) climate;
 - (v) flora and fauna;
 - (vi) soils;
 - (vii) ground water morphology, flow, quality and usage; and
 - (viii) surface water.
 - (f) The investigations, laboratory test work, interpretation of data and recommendations for the identification and selection of the most appropriate and suitable site for the disposal of all residue that has the potential to generate leachate that could have a significant impact on the environment and groundwater must be carried out by a competent person.
- (5) (a) The design of the residue stockpile and deposit shall be undertaken by a competent person.
 - (b) An assessment of the typical soil profile on the site is required for residue stockpiles and deposits that -

- (i) have a low hazard potential; and
- (ii) have no significant impact on the environment.
- (c) The design of the residue stockpile and deposit must take into account all phases of the life cycle of the stockpile and deposit, from construction through to closure and must include –
 - (i) the characteristics of the mine residue;
 - (ii) the characteristics of the site and the receiving environment;
 - (iii) the general layout of the stockpile or deposit, whether it is a natural valley, ring dyke, impoundment or a combination thereof and its three-dimensional geometry at appropriate intervals throughout the planned incremental growth of the stockpile or deposit;
 - (iv) the type of deposition method used; and
 - (v) the rate of rise of the stockpile or deposit.
- (d) Other design considerations, as appropriate to the particular type of stockpile and deposit that must be incorporated include –
 - the control of storm water on and around the residue stockpile or deposit by making provision for the maximum precipitation to be expected over a period of 24 hours with a frequency of once in a 100 years:
 - (ii) the provision, throughout the system, of a freeboard of at least 0.5 m above the expected maximum water level to prevent overtopping;
 - (iii) keeping the pool away from the walls; where there are valid technical reasons for deviating from this, adequate motivation must be provided and the design must be reviewed by a competent person;
 - (iv) the control of decanting of excess water under normal and storm conditions;
 - (aa) the retention of polluted water in terms of polluted water in terms of GN R991(9), where measures may be required to prevent water from the residue deposit from leaving the residue management system;
 - (bb) the design of the penstock, outfall pipe, under-drainage system and return water dams;
 - (cc) the height of the phreatic surface, slope angles and method of construction of the outer walls and their effects on shear stability:
 - (dd) the erosion of slopes by wind and water, and its control by vegetation, berms or catchment paddocks; and
 - (ee) the potential for pollution.
- (e) A design report and operating manual must be drawn up by a competent person for all residue stockpiles and deposits that—
 - (i) have a medium to high hazard; and
 - (ii) have a potentially significant impact on the environment.
- (f) Relevant information pertaining to the management of mine residue stockpiles and deposits must be included in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan.
- (6) (a) The holder of any right or permit in terms of the Act, must ensure that-
 - the residue deposits, including any surrounding catchment paddocks, are constructed and operated in accordance with the approved environmental management programme or environmental management plan;
 - (ii) the design of the residue deposit is followed implicitly throughout the construction thereof, and that any deviations from the design be approved by the Regional Manager and that the environmental management programme and environmental management plan be amended accordingly;
 - (iii) as part of the monitoring system, measurements of all residues transported to the site and of all surplus water removed from the site are recorded;
 - (iv) appropriate security measures are implemented to limit unauthorised access to the site and intrusion into the residue deposit;
 - (v) specific action is taken in respect of any sign of pollution;

- (vi) adequate measures are implemented to control dust pollution and erosion of the slopes at residue stockpiles and deposits; and
- (vii) details of rehabilitation of the residue deposit are provided in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
- (b) A system of routine maintenance and repair in respect of the residue deposit must be implemented to ensure the ongoing control of pollution, the integrity of rehabilitation, health and safety matters at the site.
- (7) (a) A monitoring system for residue stockpiles and deposits with respect to potentially significant impacts as identified in the environmental assessment must be included in the environmental management programme or environmental management plan, as the case may be.
 - (b) In the design of a monitoring system for a residue stockpile or deposit, consideration must be given to –
 - baseline and background conditions with regard to air, surface and groundwater quality;
 - (ii) the air, surface and groundwater quality objectives;
 - (iii) residue characteristics;
 - (iv) the degree and nature of residue containment;
 - the receiving environment and specifically the climatic, local geological, hydrogeological and geochemical conditions;
 - (vi) potential migration pathways;
 - (vii) potential impacts of leachate;
 - (viii) the location of monitoring points and the monitoring protocols; and
 - (ix) the reporting frequency and procedures.
- (8) (a) The decommissioning, closure and post closure management of residue deposits must be addressed in the closure plan, which must contain the following:
 - The environmental classification, including assumptions on which the classification is based;
 - (ii) the closure objectives, final land use or capability;
 - (iii) conceptual description and details for closure and post-closure management:
 - (iv) cost estimates and financial provision for closure and post-closure management; and
 - residual impacts, monitoring and requirements to obtain mine closure in terms of the Act.

CHAPTER 3

APPEALS

Appeal against administrative decisions

- 74. (1) Any person who appeals in terms of section 96 of the Act against an administrative decision, must within 30 days after he or she has become aware of the or should reasonably become aware of the administrative decision concerned, lodge a written notice of appeal with the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be.
 - (2) The notice of appeal must state clearly-
 - (a) the actions appealed against; and
 - (b) the grounds on which the appeal is based.
 - (3) The appeal fee specified in regulation 76(1)(f) must accompany a notice of appeal.
 - (4) The Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, may in his or her discretion and on such terms and conditions as he or she may decide, condone the late noting of an appeal.

- (5)After receipt of the notice of appeal, the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, must
 - dispatch copies thereof to -(a)
 - (i) the person responsible for the administrative decision concerned;
 - (ii) any other person, whose rights may, in the opinion of the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, be affected by the outcome of the appeal; and
 - (b) request the persons contemplated in paragraph(a) to respond as provided for in subregulations (6) and (7).
- A person contemplated in subregulation 5(a)(i) must, within 21 days from receipt of (6)the notice of appeal, submit to the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, written reasons for the administrative decision appealed against.
- A person contemplated in subregulation 5(b)(ii) must within 21 days from receipt of (7)the notice of appeal, submit to the Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, a replying submission indicating -
 - (a) the extent and nature of his or her rights;
 - how the outcome of the appeal may affect his or her rights; and (b)
 - any other information pertaining to the grounds as set out in the notice of (c) appeal.
- The Director-General or Minister, as the case may be, must dispatch the documents (8)contemplated in subregulations (6) and (7) to the appellant by registered post and request him or her to respond thereto in writing within 21 days from receipt thereof.
- (9)The Director-General or the Minister, as the case may be, must, within 30 days from the date of receipt of the response contemplated in subregulation (8), either -
 - (a) confirm the administrative decision concerned;
 - (b) set aside the administrative decision concerned;
 - amend the administrative decision concerned; or (c)
 - substitute any other administrative decision for the administrative decision (d) concerned.
- (10)A notice of appeal contemplated in subregulation (1)
 - that is addressed to the Director-General, may be forwarded to any of the (a) following addresses:
 - (i) Postal address:

Department: Minerals and Energy

Private Bag X59 **PRETORIA**

For attention: Director, Legal Services; or

Domicilium citandi et executandi: (ii) Department: Minerals and Energy Mineralia Centre Cnr of Andries and Visagie Streets

PRETORIA

For attention: Director, Legal Services; or

that is addressed to the Minister, may be forwarded to any of the following (b) addresses:

(i) Postal address:

Department: Minerals and Energy

Private Bag X59 **PRETORIA**

0001

For attention: Director, Legal Services; or

(ii) Domicilium citandi et executandi:
Department: Minerals and Energy
Mineralia Centre
Cnr Andries and Visagie Streets

Chi Anunes and Visagle S

PRETORIA

For attention: Director, Legal Services.

CHAPTER 4

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS

Application fees for permissions, permits, rights and appeals

75. (1) Application fees payable in terms of Chapter 4 of the Act, shall be as follows:

In relation to -

- (a) a reconnaissance permission: R 100,00;
- (b) a prospecting right and a renewal thereof: R 500,00;
- (c) a mining right or a renewal thereof: R 1000,00;
- (d) a mining permit: R 100,00;
- (e) a retention permit or a renewal thereof: R 5000,00; and
- (f) the lodging of an appeal: R 500,00.
- (2) Application fees in respect of onshore and offshore applications payable in terms of Chapter 6 of the Act, shall be as follows:

DESCRIPTION	ONSHORE (R)	OFFSHORE (R)
(a) Reconnaissance permit	100,00	500,00
(b) Technical co-operation permit	100,00	500,00
(c) Exploration right or a renewal thereof	500,00	1000,00
(d) Production right or a renewal thereof	1000,00	5000,00

(3) The fees specified in this chapter shall be paid when the application or appeal concerned is lodged and shall not be refundable: Provided that the fee payable in respect of an appeal shall be returned to the applicant if his or her appeal is upheld.

Prospecting fees

- 76. (1) The prospecting fees or exploration fees payable as contemplated in section (19)(2)(f) and section 82(2)(e) of the Act, shall be as follows:
 - (a) A prospecting right or an exploration right granted in terms of section 17 or section 80 of the Act, on land other than offshore areas, the scheduled rates shall apply as categorized below:

CATEGORY	Α Α	B
Area in hectares	0 - 1000	1001 and greater
Year	Fixed annual (R)	Rate R/hectare
1	1000,00	1,00
2	1100,00	1,50

3	1200,00	2,00
4	1300,00	2,50
5	1400,00	3,00

All hectares will be rounded to the nearest hectare; by rounding up if the fraction is 0,5 hectare or more, or otherwise by rounding down.

- (b) The prospecting fees contemplated in subregulation (1)(a) will be revised annually.
- (c) A renewal of a prospecting right or an exploration right granted in terms of section 18 or section 81 of the Act, the following scheduled rates apply as categorized below:

CATEGORY	Α	В
Area in hectares	0 - 1000	1001 and greater
Year	Fixed annual (R)	Rate R/hectare
1	2800,00	5,00
2	2900,00	6,00
3	3000,00	7,00

- (i) All hectares will be rounded to the nearest hectare; by rounding up if the fraction is 0,5 or more, or by otherwise rounding down.
- (ii) In the case of an exploration right renewed for more than one period of two years as provided for in section 81(4), the renewed exploration fees will escalate at R 1,00 per annum for each subsequent renewal.
- (d) a prospecting right granted offshore in terms of section 17 of the Act, excluding diamond concessions, for any mineral other than petroleum, the prospecting fee will be R 100,00 per square kilometre for the first year and thereafter escalate at a rate of R 10,00 per square kilometre per annum for the period granted.
- (e) a renewal of a prospecting right granted offshore in terms of section 18 of the Act, the prospecting fee will be R 200,00 per square kilometre for the first year and thereafter escalate at a rate of R 20,00 per square kilometre per annum for the renewal period granted.
- (f) an exploration right granted in terms of section 80 of the Act offshore, the exploration fee will be R200 000 per annum per degree square (about 10 000 square km), pro-rated as appropriate but with a minimum of R50 000, increased annually by the increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for metropolitan areas as published by the relevant state agency.
- (g) a renewal of an exploration right granted in terms of section 81 of the Act offshore, the exploration fee will be, for the first renewal, R225 000 per annum, for a second renewal period R250 000 per annum, and for a third renewal R275 000, per degree square in all cases pro-rated as appropriate but with minimums of R56 250, R 62 500 and R68 750 respectively, increased annually by the increase in the consumer Price Index (CPI) for metropolitan areas as published by the relevant state agency.
- (h) a prospecting right granted in terms of section 17 of the Act for the (a), (b),
 (c) and (d) diamond concession areas, specified below will be as follows for the first year and thereafter escalate at a rate of 10 percent (simple interest) per annum for the duration of the prospecting right granted:

Concession area	Total amount (Rand)
(a)	5000,00
(b)	4000,00
(c)	3000,00
(d)	2000,00

- (i) For a renewal of a prospecting right granted in terms of section 18 of the Act for the (a), (b), (c) and (d) diamond concession areas, the initial rates specified in subregulation (1)(h) will double respectively for year one of the renewal period and thereafter escalate at a rate of 10 percent (simple interest) per annum for the renewal period granted.
- (2) The prospecting fees or exploration fees must be paid by the holder of such right annually in advance and not later than 30 days from the commencement date of such right and thereafter not later than 30 days following the anniversary of each respective year of the prospecting right for the duration thereof.
- (3) If the prospecting fees or exploration fees referred to in subregulation (2) are not paid punctually on the due dates of payment, the holder shall be in *mora debitoris* and shall pay interest thereon at the rate prescribed in terms of section 80 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999) reckoned from the day following the last day allowed for payment up to and including the day of payment.
- (4) Upon the relinquishment of areas already prospected or explored, in respect of the applicable prospecting or exploration right, excluding a right granted over a diamond concession area, the prospecting or exploration fees payable may be reduced accordingly: Provided that-
 - (a) written notification with details of the relinquishment is submitted by the holder of the prospecting or exploration right to the regional Manager or Designated Agency, whichever is applicable, at least 90 days before payment of the annual prospecting or exploration fees becomes due; and
 - (b) the holder is not in *mora debitoris* due to late payments on any amount in respect of prospecting or exploration fees, or where any debt in respect of prospecting or exploration fees are outstanding.
- (5) Where advance payments have been made and the prospecting or exploration right is abandoned, suspended or cancelled before the lapsing of such right, no refunds of prospecting or exploration fees paid will be allowed.

Retention fees

77. (1) The retention fees payable as contemplated in section (35)(2)(a) of the Act must be paid at the Office of the Regional Manager in whose region the retention permit was obtained and shall be as follows:

Year	Rand/ha
1	5000.00
2	5500.00
3	6000.00

- (2) The retention fees contemplated in subregulation (1) will be revised annually.
- (3) For a renewal of a retention permit granted in terms of section 34(1) of the Act, the rates in subregulation (1) will double and shall be as follows:

Year	Rand/ha
1	10000.00
2	11000.00

- (4) The retention fees must be paid by the holder of such permit annually in advance and not later than 30 days from the commencement date of such permit and thereafter not later than 30 days following the anniversary of each respective year of the retention permit for the duration thereof.
- (5) If the retention fees referred to in subregulations (1) and (3) are not paid punctually on the due dates of payment, the holder shall be in *mora debitoris* and shall pay interest thereon at the rate prescribed in terms of section 80 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) reckoned from the day following the last day allowed for payment up to and including the day of payment.

(6) Where advance payments have been made and the retention permit is abandoned, suspended or cancelled before the lapsing date of such permit, no refunds of retention fees paid will be allowed.

CHAPTER 5

TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Lodgement of old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Act for conversion

78. An application for the conversion of an old order prospecting right contemplated in item 6(1) of Schedule II of the Act, must be completed in the form of Form I contained in Annexure I.

Lodgement of old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Act for conversion

An application for the conversion of an old order mining right contemplated in item 7(1) of Schedule II of the Act must be completed in the form of Form J contained in Annexure I.

Application of transitional arrangements to OP26 right and OP26 mining lease pertaining to petroleum exploration and production

The provisions of regulations 79 and 80 shall apply respectively, with the necessary changes, 80. to the conversion of an OP26 right and OP26 mining lease.

Affidavit forms

The affidavits required in terms of Schedule II; items 4(2)(h), 5(2)(e), 6(2)(d) and 7(2)(d) of the 81. Act, must be completed on the applicable Forms U, V, W and X, respectively.

Conversion fees

82. (1) The conversion fees payable to convert old order rights into -

Description	Conversion fees (Rand)
(a) exploration right	R200,00
(b) production right	R500,00
(c) prospecting right	R 200,00
(d) mining right	R 500,00

The fees referred to in subregulation (1) shall be paid on the lodgement of an (2)application for the conversion concerned and shall not be refundable.

Forms

The forms contained in Annexure I and Annexure II are prescribed for use under the Act. 83.

DME 275 Form A, Annexure I



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR RECONNAISSANCE PERMISSION

[in terms of section 13 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
 For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.

MINISTER																						
REGION:																						
PART A: PARTI	CULA	RS C)F AI	PPLI	CAN	Γ																
the case of a	natur	al pe	rson	, ple	ase p	rovi	de th	ne fol	lowin	ıg:												
Surname:																						T
orename(s):																						Ť
dentity number:]								
a certified cop	y of t	he id	lentit	y nu	mber	in t	he id	entit	y dod	ume	nt m	ust k	be at	tache	ed)							
the case of a	nerso	n ot	her t	han :	a nat	ural	ners	on n	lease	indi	cate											
rovincial Gover	-			C	_	urai	-	artne							Ot	her (snec	ifv)·		7		
				0	J.			artire	JIOIIIP	/00111	t voii	tuic			O	1101 (pcc	пу).				
	11110110	F	\dashv	C	, Ē																	
/lunicipality				Co	э. [
funicipality			ment,		L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	orati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	oint ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality			ment,		L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	orati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality			ment,		L	lity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	orati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality			ment,		L	lity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	orati	on, p	eartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality	ial Go	vernr		mun	L	lity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	orati	on, p	eartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality	ial Go	vernr		mun	L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality lame of Provinc	ial Go	vernr Co.		mun	L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality lame of Provinc	ial Go	vernr Co.		mun	L	ity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality lame of Province legistration num rading as (if app	nber of	Co.	or C(mun	iicipal			any, c	losed	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality ame of Province egistration numerading as (if app	nber of Co. o	Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (or C(mun	icipal	llow	ing:	any, c	losed		oorati	on, p			or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality ame of Province egistration num rading as (if app the case of a certified copy of	nber of co. of the	vernner Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co.	or CC	mun	he fo	llow	ing:		losed	Yes	poorati	on, p		No No	or jd	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality ame of Province egistration num rading as (if app the case of a certified copy of	nber of co. of the	vernner Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co. (Co.	or CC	mun	he fo	llow	ing:		losed	Yes	oorati	on, p		No	or jo		entur	e:				
lunicipality ame of Province egistration num rading as (if app the case of a certified copy of	nber of co. of the of the	vernner Co. (e):	, atta	mun	he for corpo	Illow	ing: on:	ness:		Yes				No No					S (HD	DOSA)		
egistration numerading as (if apple the case of a certified copy of certified copy o	cial Go aber of co. o of the of the	Co. (Co. (Particular)): r CC certificertif	., atta	mun	he fo	Illow pratic	ing: on: busir	ness:	RICAI	Yes Yes		DVAI	NTAG	No No	GOUT				S (HD	DOSA)		
	cial Go hber of colicable Co. of the of the	e Co. (e):	., atta	mun C.: ach t of In to co	he for corporation of the state	Illow pratice DN B	ing: on: busir	ness:	RRICAI a rec	Yes Yes	DISA	DVAI	NTAG	No No No	GOUT]]	FRIC	ANS			cans:	

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	son:																					
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:									•							•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	elevant physical address:																					
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (ce	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCR	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	applic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	pecti	ve S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and																						
registration division	ĺ																					
Magisterial distric	ĺ																					
Farm subdivision	j																					
			j																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	į																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the reconnaissance area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

Longitude or L	oY] E			
Latitude or Lo												s			
2. Longitude or L	.oY											E			
Latitude or Lo												s			
3. Longitude or L	.oY											E			
Latitude or Lo												s			
4. Longitude or L	.oY											E			
Latitude or Lo												S			
5. Longitude or L	.oY											E			
Latitude or Lo												s			
						1					•	•			
If more than 5 se	more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.														
			=												
Each polygon mus	st close, so	the last o	o-ordir	nate mu	ist be t	the sa	ıme a	s the	first	CO-0	rdina	te.			
If the co-ordinates	are suppli	ied in LO,	please	give (a	ı) the c	entra	l mer	idian	; and	(b) t	he pr	ojection.			
ASCII file handed	in? Y	'es	N	lo 🗌											
Spheroid and Da	itum:														
Clarke 1880/Cape	•	WGS84/\	VGS84		W	GS84	/Hart	ebee	stho	ek					
PART E: TYPE C	F MINERA	AL OR MI	NERAL	.S											
Name the type of	mineral or	minerals f	or whic	h the p	ermis	sion is	s requ	uired	(refe	r to t	he at	tached List 2):	,		
	Code						Min	eral					Туре		
													<u> </u>		
													<u> </u>		
													<u>l</u>		
													<u> </u>		
Method(s) of reco	nnaissance	e survev:													

Dι	uration of the p	ropos	ed re	conn	aissa	ance	opera	ation:	:														
Na	ame of the reco	onnais	sanc	e op	eratio	on (if	appli	cable	e):														
P	ART F: DECL	ARAT	ION																				
I. 1	the applicant																						
-,									+														
in	my personal ca	apacit	ty or o	duly a	autho	rised	ther	eto b	y the	lega	l enti	ty in	a repr	esen	tative	cap	acity,	decl	are th	nat th	e infc	ormat	ion
	ntained in the													,									
	ttach certified	copy	ot r	eson	ution	, IT a	cting	in a	repr	esen	itativ	e cap	oacity)									
Ca	apacity:																						
TI	HE APPLICAT	ION N	/JUST	BE	ACC	OMP	ANIE	D B	Y THE	E FO	LLOV	VING	ì:										
Α.	Details of the Provide a pla				ted ir	ı real	ulatio	n 2(2	2).														
_	-			-				(-/-														
В.	Reconnaissa Full particular						work	prog	ramn	ne in	acco	rdano	ce with	า whi	ch th	e rec	conna	iissar	nce o	perat	ion w	ill be	
	undertaken. F	Provid	e det	ails c	of the	estir	nated	exp															е
								-															
C.	Financial and Provide detail							ie ap	plica	nt's te	echni	cal a	bilitv a	and fi	nanc	ial re	sour	ces c	ompa	tible	with t	the re	con-
	naissance wo																		оро				
D.	Title deed(s)	in re	spec	t of I	and																		
	Provide a cer	tified	сору	or co	pies	of th	e title	dee	ed or	deed	s in r	espe	ct of t	he la	nd or	area	a to w	hich	this a	applic	ation	relat	es.
E.	Prescribed for																						
	An amount of	f R				, beir	ng the	e app	olicati	on fe	e spe	ecifie	d in re	egula	tion 7	'5(1)	(a).						
F.	Copy of iden In the case of					certi	fied c	юру	of the	e ider	ntity d	ocun	nent n	nust l	oe att	tache	ed.						
G.	A certified co	py of	the c	ertific	cate o	of Inc	orpor	atior	n, if a	pplica	able.												
н.	A certified co	py of	the c	ertific	cate t	o cor	nmer	nce b	ousine	ess, it	f appl	icabl	e.										
ı.	Copy of reso	olutio	n, if a	actin	g in a	a rep	rese	ntati	ve ca	apaci	ty (re	efer t	o Par	t F: [Decla	ratio	n)						
Sig	gned at																						
							(Place	e)									_					
on	the	c	lay of	f																			
								(Mo	nth)						(Y	ear)							

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	· ·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	I В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

DME 274 Form B, Annexure I



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR PROSPECTING RIGHT

[in terms of section 16 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
 For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.

MINISTER																					
REGION:																					
PART A: PAR	TICULA	RS (OF A	PPLI	CAN ⁻	Т															
n the case of	a natu	al pe	erson	, ple	ase p	orovi	de th	ne fol	lowir	ng:											
Surname:																					
Forename(s):																					
											<u> </u>					<u> </u>			<u> </u>		<u> </u>
dentity number	r:													1		1	1				-1
(a certified co		he ic	lentit	y nu	mbei	r in t	he ia	lentit	y dod	cume	nt m	ust l	be at	tach	ed)						
n the case of	a perso	on ot	her t	han	a nat	ural	pers	on. p	lease	e ind	icate	:									
Provincial Gove	-			С	-		-	_	ership						0	ther (spec	ifv):		7	
/Junicipality		<u> </u>	\dashv	C	- F										_			,.			
	iciai Gc	verni	nent,	mur	ncipa	lity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	d corp	orat	ion, p	artn	ership	or j	oint v	entui	re:			
		verni	ment,	mur	nicipa	lity, c	ompa	any, c	closed	d corp	oorat	ion, p	oartn	ership	or j	oint v	entui	re:			
					пісіра	lity, c	ompa	any, c	closed	d corp	oorat	ion, p	oartn	ership	or j	oint v	entui	re:			
Registration nu					пісіра	lity, c	ompa	any, c	closed	d corp	oorat	ion, p	artn	ership	or jo	pint v	entui	re:			
	mber o	f Co.			пісіра	lity, c	ompa	any, c	closed	d corp	porat	ion, p	eartn	ership	or jo	pint v	entui	re:			
Registration nu	mber o	f Co.			ПСІРА	lity, c	ompa	any, c	elosec	l corp	porat	ion, p	partn	ership	o or jo	pint v	entui	re:			
Registration nu Frading as (if a In the case of A certified copy	mber o	f Co. e): cr CC	or Co	ach t	the fo	Dillow pratio	ing:		L	Yes		ion, p	partn	No No No	or jo	bint v	entui	re:			
Registration nu Trading as (if and In the case of and certified copy A certified copy	mber o	e):	or CC	ach to co	the fo	billow	ing:	ness:		Yes				No No					i (HD	SA)	
Registration nu	mber o	e): certif	or CC	ach to co	the fo	bllow pratice	ing: on: busir	ness:	RICA	Yes Yes	DISA	DVAI	U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U U	No No					i (HD	SA)	

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:									•							•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	s:																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (ce	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCR	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	applic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	pecti	ve S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	I																					
registration division	n:		ĺ																			
Magisterial distric	t:		ĺ																			
Farm subdivision		e:	j																			
			j																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	į																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the prospecting area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1. Longitude or L	.oY												E	
Latitude or Lo	X -												s	
2. Longitude or L	.oY												E	
Latitude or Lo	x -												s	
3. Longitude or L	.oY		İ] E	
Latitude or Lo													s	
4. Longitude or L	.oY												,] E	
Latitude or Lo			+										s	
5. Longitude or L	.oY												l E	
Latitude or Lo			+			<u> </u>				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1]	
									l				J	
							_							
If more than 5 se	ets of co-o	rdinates	, pleas	se att	tach a	addit	iona	l info	rmat	ion i	n the	san	ne format.	
Each polygon mus	st close, so	the last	co-orc	dinate	mus	t be t	he sa	ame a	as the	e firs	t co-d	ordina	te.	
If the co-ordinates	Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.													
ASCII file handed	in ? Y	es	7	No										
Spheroid and Da	tum:		_			•								
Clarke 1880/Cape		WGS84	/WGS8	84		W	GS84	1/Har	tebee	estho	ek			
PART E: TYPE C	F MINERA	L OR M	INERA	ALS										
Name the type of	mineral or	minerals	for wh	nich tl	he pr	ospe	cting	right	is red	quire	d (re	fer to	the attached List 2):	
	Code							Mir	eral					Туре
Method(s) of pros	pecting:													

Dι	ıration o	f the p	ropos	ed pr	ospe	cting	opera	tion:																
Na	ime of th	he pros	pectir	ng op	eratio	on (if	applic	able	e):															
D	ART F: I	DECL A	RATI	ON																				
I, t	he appli	icant																						
	my pers ntained									y the	legal	entit	y in a	repr	esen	tative	cap	acity,	decla	are th	at the	e info	rma	tion
(at	ttach ce	ertified	сору	of re	esolu	ıtion,	, if act	ing	in a	repre	esen	tative	cap	acity)									
Ca	pacity:																							
TI	HE APP	LICATI	ION IV	шет	BF /	ACC(ΟΜΡΔΙ	NIFI	n RV	/ THE	: FOI	I OW	/ING											
Α.	Details Provide					ed in	regula	ation	1 2(2)).														
В.	Prospe Full pa						work p	orogi	ramn	ne co	ntem	plate	d in r	egula	ation	7.								
C.	Financ	cial and	d tech	nnica	I con	npete	ence																	
	Provide prospe the pro tal imp	cting w	ork pord	rogra ivities	mme s in te	that	are re	adily	/ ava	ailable	or h	ow th	ney w	ill be	prov	ided	for, to	ena	ble th	ie ap	plicar	nt to c	arry	
D.	Title d						of the	title	deed	d or c	deeds	in re	espec	t of tl	ne lai	nd or	area	ı to w	hich t	this a	pplic	ation	rela	tes.
E.	Existing Provide the local	e a list	of exi	sting	rights	s and	d perm	its h	eld b	by the	app	licant	to be										regio	on,
F.	Prescr An am						, being	g the	арр	licatio	on fe	e spe	cified	in re	gula	tion 7	75(1)((b).						
G.	Copy of					n, a	certifie	ed co	ору с	of the	iden	tity d	ocum	ent m	nust l	oe at	tache	ed.						
Н.	A certif	fied cop	py of t	the ce	ertific	ate o	of Inco	rpora	ation	, if ap	plica	ble.												
ı.	A certif	fied cop	py of t	the ce	ertific	ate to	o comi	men	ce bı	usine	ss, if	appli	cable											
J.	Сору	of reso	lutior	n, if a	cting	g in a	a repre	esen	ıtativ	/e ca	pacit	y (re	fer to	Par	t F: 0)ecla	ratio	n)						
																			_					
Się	gned at							/5	Place)														
on	the		Ь	ay of				(/	1000	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	\top	7					7					
J11			J	., OI				1	(Mon	nth)	1					(Y	'ear)		_					

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	· ·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form C, Annexure I **DME 301**



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF PROSPECTING RIGHT

[in terms of section 18 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
 For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.

MINISTER																						
REGION:																						
PART A: PARTI	ICULA	RS C)F AI	PPLI	CAN ⁻	Т																
n the case of a	natur	al pe	rson	, ple	ase p	orovi	de th	ne fol	lowir	ıg:												
Surname:							Τ														Т	Τ
orename(s):																						†
																						T
lentity number:																						
(a certified cop	y of t	he ia	lentit	y nu	mbei	r in t	he id	entit	y dod	ume	ent m	ust k	be at	tache	ed)							
n the case of a	nored	n ot	har t	han -	a nat	ural	nore	on n	losed	indi	icato											
rovincial Gover	-	_		C	_	urai	-	artne						7	Ot	her (enac	if\/\·		٦		
				O.	J.	- 1		aitiit	71 OI IIIP	/00111	r ven	luie			Oi	1161 (shec	пу <i>)</i> .				
		 	\dashv	C	, ř																	
				Co	э. [
f unicipality			ment,		L	lity, c	ompa	any, c	losec	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality			ment,		L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losec	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality			ment,		L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losec	corp	orati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality			ment,		L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losec	corp	oorati	on, p	eartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality	cial Go	vernr		mun	L	lity, o	compa	any, c	losec	corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
Municipality Name of Province	cial Go	vernr		mun	L	lity, o	compa	any, c	losec	corp	porati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
Municipality Jame of Provinc	cial Go	vernr : Co.		mun	L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	eartne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality lame of Provinc	cial Go	vernr : Co.		mun	L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	corp	porati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
Municipality Jame of Province Registration numerading as (if app	hber of	vernr Co.	or C(mun	iicipal			any, c	losed	l corp	oorati	on, p	partne	ership	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
funicipality lame of Province Registration num rading as (if app	hber of Co. o	Co.	or C(mun	icipal	ollow	ring:	any, c	losec		oorati	on, p			or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality lame of Province legistration num rading as (if app the case of a certified copy of	nber of plicable Co. o	vernner Co. e):	or CC	mun	he fo	Dillow pratic	ring:		losec	Yes Yes	oorati	ion, p		No No	orjo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality ame of Province egistration numerading as (if apple) the case of a certified copy of	nber of plicable Co. o	vernner Co. e):	or CC	mun	he fo	Dillow pratic	ring:		losec	Yes	oorati	on, p		No	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
lunicipality ame of Province egistration numerading as (if apple) the case of a certified copy of certified copy of certified copy of the case of a certifi	nber of plicable Co. of the of the	vernnee Co. e):	, atta	mun	he for corpo	bilow	ing:	ness:		Yes Yes				No No					i (HD	JSA)		
egistration numerading as (if apple the case of a certified copy of certified copy o	co. of the	vernr Co. P OF	., atta	mun	he fo	bllow pratic	ring: on: busir	ness:	RICA	Yes Yes	DISA	DVAI	NTAG	No No					G (HD	SA)		
funicipality lame of Provinc	cial Go hber of plicable Co. o of the of the	e): r CC certiff P OF	., atta	mun C.: ach t of In to co	he for corporation of the formal of the form	bllow pratice DN E	ving: on: busir	ness:	RICA!	Yes Yes	DISA DISA	DVAI right)	NTAG	No No	GOUT]]	FRIC	ANS			cans:	

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of con	tact p	erson	:																			
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:																	•					
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
									•								•					
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	S :																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (co	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCR	IDTI	ON O		ND (7D A	DEA																
PART D. DESCR	IIP I IV	ON O	'F LA	IND (JN A	NEA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	riptio	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	pplic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	specti	ve S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
railli liaille 1.																						
Farm number and	ı																					
registration division																						
Magisterial distric																						
Farm subdivision		٠.																				
i aiiii Subulvision	ııaıII6	5 .																				
Farm subdivision	numb	oer:												<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
SG 21-digit code																						

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the prospecting area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information	Interchange) file is any fi	form of text file that can	be interchanged between
different users and interpreted through any software.			

1.	Longitude or Lo	Υ													E		
	Latitude or LoX	-													s		
2.	Longitude or Lo	Υ													E		
	Latitude or LoX	-													s		
3.	Longitude or Lo	Y													E		
	Latitude or LoX	-													s		
4.	Longitude or Lo	Y													,] E		
	Latitude or LoX														s		
5.	Longitude or Lo	Y) E		
٠.	Latitude or LoX				<u> </u>				<u> </u>						s =		
												l			I		
lf ı	nore than 5 set	s of co-c	rdina	ates,	pleas	se att	ach a	addit	iona	l info	rmat	ion i	n the	sam	e format.		
Ea	ch polygon mus	t close, so	the	last c	o-ord	linate	mus	t be t	he sa	ame a	as the	e first	co-o	rdina	te.		
II U	he co-ordinates	are suppi	iea iri		pieas	e giv	e (a)	trie c	entra	u mei	lulari	, and	(b) t	ne pr	ojection.		
AS	CII file handed i	n? \	⁄es			No											
Sp	heroid and Dat	um:															
Cla	arke 1880/Cape		WG	S84/V	VGS8	34		W	GS84	l/Har	tebee	estho	ek				
													_				
P/	ART E: TYPE OF	MINER	AL OI	R MIN	IERA	LS											
Na	me the type of r	nineral or	mine	erals fo	or wh	nich th	ne rer	newa	l of th	ne pro	spec	cting	right	is rec	quired (refer t	to the att	ached List 2):
		Code									eral						Туре
Me	ethod(s) of prosp	ecting:															
Pe	riod for which re	newal is i	equir	ed:													

Na	an	ie	of	the	pr	osį	oec	ting	g op	era	atio	n (if	ap	oplic	able):																
D			-/-	٠.				اء،	:			.al.																			
H	ea	so	n(s	s) v	vny	re	new	/ai	is r	equ	uire	ea:																			
P	ΆΙ	RТ	F:	D	ECL	.A	RA	ΓΙΟ	N																						
I,	th	e a	app	olic	ant			T						Т																	
								İ						Ī																	
															hereto		the /	legal	entit	y in a	repr	esen	tative	capa	acity,	decla	are th	at th	e info	orma ¹	tion
															ing in		repre	eseni	tative	cap	acity)									
C	ар	ac	ity:	:																											
Т	HE	Ξ /	٩P	PL	ICA	TIC	NC	MI	UST	В	E A	ACC	ON	/IPA	NIED	ВΥ	THE	FOL	LOW	/ING:											
A									or a			ed in	ı re	egula	ation 2	2(2)).														
В.									orog wo				nm	ne fo	or the r	en	ewal	perio	od.												
C.			deta urr			ер	ort ı	reg	gard	ing	j th	e res	sul	ts a	nd inte	erp	retati	on of	com	plete	d pro	spec	ting a	activit	ies a	nd pr	ospe	cting	expe	nditu	ıres
D.															ronmei ell as re														rove	d	
E.	-				ed unt		-						, b	eing	g the a	pp	licatio	on fee	e spe	cified	l in re	gula	tion 7	'5(1)(b).						
F.									cur ıral			n, a	се	rtifie	ed cop	у о	of the	iden	tity do	ocum	ent n	nust l	oe att	tache	d.						
G	. /	۱ (cer	tifie	ed c	ор	y of	fth	ne c	erti	ifica	ate c	of I	nco	rporati	on,	, if ap	plica	ble.												
Н.	. /	۱ (cer	tifie	ed c	ор	y of	f th	ne c	erti	ifica	ate t	0 0	comi	mence	bu	usine	ss, if	appli	cable).										
I.	(Co	ру	of	res	sol	utio	on,	, if a	acti	ing	in a	a ro	epre	esenta	tiv	e ca	pacit	y (re	fer to	Par	t F: [Decla	ratio	n)						
Si	iar	ec	d a	ŧΓ																						7					
	0			L											(Pla	ce))									_					
or	n tl	ne						da	y of	: [
															(IV	lon	th)						(Y	ear)							
_																															

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	· ·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	I D	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn GZr	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

DME 276 Form D, Annexure I



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR MINING RIGHT

[in terms of section 22 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
 For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.

MINISTER																					
REGION:																					
PART A: PART	TICULA	ARS (OF A	PPLI	CAN	Т															
n the case of a	a natu	ral pe	ersor	ı, ple	ase	prov	ide tl	ne fol	lowir	ıg:											
Surname:																					
Forename(s):																					ļ
															<u> </u> 					1	<u> </u>
dentity number	: -													†							
(a certified co	py of i	the ic	denti	ty nu	ımbe	r in t	the ic	lentit	y dod	cume	ent m	ust l	be at	tach	ed)						
n the case of a	a perso	on ot	her t	han	a nat	tural	pers	on, p	lease	indi	icate	:									
Provincial Gove	rnmen	t [С	C.		F	artne	ership	/Join	t ver	ture			0	ther (spec	ify):			
/Junicipality		F		С	o.																
lame of Provin	cial Go	verni	ment	, mur	nicipa	lity, c	comp	any, c	losed	l corp	oorat	ion, p	artn	ership	or j	oint v	entu	re:			
Name of Provin	cial Go	verni	ment	, mur	nicipa	lity, o	comp	any, c	closed	l corp	oorat	ion, p	artn	ership	or je	oint v	entu	re:			
					nicipa	lity, c	comp	any, c	closed	l corp	porat	ion, p	eartn	ership	or j	pint v	entu	re:			
					nicipa	lity, c	comp	any, c	closed	I corp	oorat	ion, p	artn	ership	or jo	pint v	entu	re:			
Registration nur	mber o	f Co.			nicipa	lity, c	comp	any, c	elosed	l corp	porat	ion, p	eartn	ership	or j	pint v	entu	re:			
Registration nur	mber o	f Co.			nicipa	lity, o	comp	any, c	closed	l corp	porat	ion, p	partn	ership	o or jo	pint v	entu	re:			
Name of Proving Registration nur Frading as (if apon the case of a	mber o	f Co.	or Co	ach to	the fo	Dllow oratio	ving:		losec	Yes Yes		ion, p	partn	No No	o or jo	Dint v	entu	re:			
Registration nur Trading as (if ap In the case of a A certified copy A certified copy	mber o	f Co.	or Co	ach to co	the focorpomme	blloworation	ving:	ness:		Yes				No No					G (HD	DOSA)	
Registration nur Frading as (if apure of a certified copy	mber o	f Co.	or CO	ach to co	the fo	bllow oration	ving: busin	ness:	RICA	Yes Yes	DISA	DVAI		No No					G (HD	USA)	

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:									•							•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	s:																			
Building name:	elephone no.: c o d e ax no.: cliphone no.: chart physical address: column address: c																					
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (ce	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCR	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	applic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	pecti	ve S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	I																					
registration division	n:		ĺ																			
Magisterial distric	t:		ĺ																			
Farm subdivision		e:	j																			
			j																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	į																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the mining area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1.	Longitude or Lo	ΥC													Е	
	Latitude or LoX	(-													S	
2.	Longitude or Lo	oY													E	
	Latitude or LoX														S	
3.	Longitude or Lo	oY \													E	
	Latitude or LoX														S	
4.	Longitude or Lo	oY													E	
	Latitude or LoX														S	
5.	Longitude or Lo	oY \													E	
	Latitude or LoX														S	
															l	
If I	more than 5 se	ts of co-d	rdina	tes,	oleas	e att	ach	addit	iona	l info	rmat	ion i	n the	sam	e format.	
Ea	ich polygon mus	t close, so	the la	ast c	o-ord	inate	mus	t be t	he sa	ame a	as the	e first	со-о	rdina	te.	
lf t	he co-ordinates	are suppl	ied in	LO, ¡	pleas	e giv	e (a)	the c	entra	ıl mei	idian	; and	(b) t	he pr	ojection.	
AS	SCII file handed i	in? \	′es [No		1								
								J								
	heroid and Dat	ium:	14400	0.404				147	000	. /			. г			
Cla	arke 1880/Cape		WGS	84/V	VGS8	34 _		VV	GS82	ŀ/Har	ebee	estho	ек			
P	ART E: TYPE O	F MINER	AL OF	MIN	IERA	LS										
	ame the type of r						aa mi	nina	riabt	io roc	uiro	d (rof	or to	the e	ttachad Liat 2):	
INC	ine the type of t	Code	IIIIIIei	ais i	OI WI	iiCii ti	ie iiii	ming	rigrit		eral	ı (rei	er to	ine a	itached List 2).	Type
		Oode								IVIII	Ciai					туре
	L															
ŊΛ	ethod(s) of minin	ıu.														
		.9.														
	L															

Pe	eriod for which	the rig	ght is i	requi	red:																		
NI	ama of the min	ing on	aratia	n /if	onnlie	a bla																	
IVi	ame of the min	ing op	eratio	n (II a	аррііс	able)	-																
P	ART F: DECLA	ARATI	ON																				
I, 1	the applicant																						
CO	my personal cantained in the	applic	ation 1	form	is tru	e and	l corre	ect.							tative	cap	acity,	decla	are th	nat th	e info	rmat	tion
(a	ttach certified	І сору	of re	solu	tion,	if act	ing ir	n a re	epre	sent	tative	cap	acity	<i>'</i>)									
Capacity:																							
T	HE APPLICAT	ION N	IUST	BE A	ACCO	MPA	NIED	BY 1	ГНЕ	FOL	LOW	/ING	:										
Α.	Details of the Provide a pla				ed in	regula	ation	2(2).															
В.	Mining work Full particular				work į	progra	amme	e con	tem	olate	d in ı	egul	ation	11.									
C.	C. Financial and technical competence Provide details and documentary proof of the applicant's technical ability and financial resources compatible with the mining work programme that are readily available or how they will be provided for, to enable the applicant to carry out the mining activities in terms of the mining work programme and to mitigate and rehabilitate relevant environmental impacts satisfactorily																						
D.	Detailed fina	ncing	plan	con	temp	lated	in re	gulat	tion	11(g).												
E.	E. Title deed or deeds in respect of land Provide a certified copy or copies of the title deed or deeds in respect of the land or area to which this application relates.										tes.												
F.	F. Existing rights Provide a list of existing rights and permits held by the applicant to be compiled in tabular form which indicate the region, the location with regard to the land name and the existing right or permit number for each mineral or minerals.										on,												
G.	. Social and la A social and l			conte	empla	ıted ir	n regu	ulatio	n 46														
Н.	Prescribed fee An amount of R, being the application fee specified in regulation 75(1)(c).																						
I.	. Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.																						
J.	J. A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.																						
K.	A certified co	py of	the ce	rtifica	ate to	comr	menc	e bus	sines	ss, if	appli	cable	Э.										
L.	Copy of reso	olutio	n, if a	cting	in a	repre	esent	ative	cap	oacit	y (re	fer t	o Par	t F: C)ecla	ratio	n)						
C:	ana a d a d																	7					
SI	gned at						(Pla	ace)															
or	the	d	ay of																				
							(1	Montl	h)						(Y	ear)							

 ${\bf SIGNATURE\ OF\ APPLICANT\ /\ REPRESENTATIVE\ (IF\ APPLICABLE)}$

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER		
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881		
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241		
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423		
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721		
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729		
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288		
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631		
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036		
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260		

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	AGGREGATE	l	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
An	ANDALUSITE	1	Industrial minerals
AP	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES	ı	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	ī	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Су	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
C	COAL	C	Coal
Co	COBALT	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM		Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	1	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	i i	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR	1	Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
F	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QГ	I CONDIT SAND (SILICA)	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Ollica (gerieral)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	· ·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
			, and the second
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	I В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOr	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

DME 303 Form E, Annexure I



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF MINING RIGHT

[in terms of section 24 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
 For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.

MINISTER																						
REGION:																						
PART A: PARTIO	CULA	RS (OF A	PPLI	CAN	T																
n the case of a	natur	al pe	erson	, ple	ase	provi	ide th	ne fol	lowir	ıg:												
Surname:																						
Forename(s):																						
dentity number:																						
*(a certified cop	y of t	he io	lentit	y nu	mbe	r in t	he id	lentit	y dod	cume	nt m	ust k	e ati	ache	ed)							
n the case of a	perso	on ot	her t	han	a nat	tural	pers	on, p	lease	indi	cate	:										
Provincial Govern	-	_		С	-		-	Partne						7	Ot	her (s	speci	fy):		7		
Municipality				С	o. [·				_	_		`	•					
						- 1																
Name of Provinci	al Go	vernr	ment,	mur	L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	l corp	orati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
Name of Provinci	al Go	vernr	ment,	mur	L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	l corp	orati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
Name of Provinci	al Go	vernr	ment,	mur	L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	l corp	orati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
					L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	l corp	orati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
					L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losed	l corp	oorati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	int ve	enture	e:				
Name of Provinci					L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losec	I corp	orati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
Registration num	ber of	f Co.			L	llity, c	compa	any, c	losed	I corp	oorati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
Registration num	ber of	f Co.			L	lity, c	compa	any, c	losec	I corp	oorati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	int ve	enturo	e:				
	ber of	f Co.	or C(D.:	nicipa			any, c	elosed	I corp	porati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	int ve	entur	e:				
Registration num Trading as (if app	ber of	f Co. e):	or CC	C.:	nicipa	ollow	ring:	any, c	losec	Yes	oorati	on, p		No	or jq	int ve	entur	9:				
Registration num Trading as (if app In the case of a A certified copy o	ber of	f Co. e): cr CC	or CC	ach t	the focorporation	Dllow oratic	ring:		losec		oorati	on, p			or jo	int ve	enturo	e:				
Registration num Trading as (if app In the case of a A certified copy of A certified copy of	ber of	e):	or CC	ach to co	the fo	blloworatic	ring: on: busir	ness:		Yes				No								
Registration num Trading as (if app In the case of a A certified copy of A certified copy of	ber of blicable. Co. of the of the RSHI	e): certif	or CC	ach to co	the focorpomme	bllow oratice on E	ring: busir	ness:	RICA	Yes Yes		DOVAN	NTAG	No No					(HDS	SSA)		
Registration num Trading as (if app In the case of a A certified copy of A certified copy of PART B: OWNE	ber of licable Co. of the street RSHI of Pair	e): P OF	or CC	ach to co	the for	bilow oration	ring: pon: busir	ness:	RICA	Yes Yes	DISAl of	DVAN a min	NTAG	No No	GOUT]	FRIC	ANS				
Registration num Trading as (if app In the case of a A certified copy of A certified copy of	ber of elicable Co. of the of the approximately approximat	e): P OF	or CC	ach to co	the focorpomme	bllow oratice on E for a	ring: pon: busir	stoness:	RICA for r	Yes Yes	DISAl of	DVAN a min	NTAG	No No SED \$	GOUT Illy Di]] TH AR	FRIC	ANS	outh	Afric	ans:	

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:									•							•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	s:																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (ce	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCR	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	applic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	pecti	ve S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	I																					
registration division	n:		ĺ																			
Magisterial distric	t:		ĺ																			
Farm subdivision		e:	j																			
			j																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	į																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the mining area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information	Interchange) f	file is any fo	rm of text file	that can be	interchanged b	etween
different users and interpreted through any software.						

1.	Longitude or Lo	Υ													E	
	Latitude or LoX	-													S	
2.	Longitude or Lo	Υ													E	
	Latitude or LoX	-													S	
3.	Longitude or Lo	Υ													E	
	Latitude or LoX	-													S	
4.	Longitude or Lo	Y /													E	
	Latitude or LoX	-													S	
5.	Longitude or Lo	Y													E	
	Latitude or LoX	-													s	
lf i	more than 5 set	s of co-c	rdina	tes, p	oleas	e att	ach a	addit	ional	l info	rmat	ion i	n the	sam	e format.	
Ea	ch polygon must	close, so	the l	ast co	o-ordi	inate	must	t be t	he sa	ame a	as the	first	со-о	rdina	te.	
lf t	he co-ordinates	are suppl	ied in	LO, p	oleas	e give	e (a)	the c	entra	ıl mei	idian	; and	(b) t	he pr	ojection.	
	CII file handed i		⁄es [No	· ,						,	·	•	
			es		'	INO										
Sp	heroid and Dat	um:											_			
Cla	arke 1880/Cape		WGS	884/W	/GS8	4		W	GS84	1/Har	tebee	stho	ek			
P	ART E: TYPE OF	MINER	AL OF	R MIN	ERA	LS										
Na	me the type of n	nineral or	mine	rals fo	r wh	ich th	ne ap	plicat	tion f	or rer	newal	is re	quire	d (ref	fer to the attached Li	st 2):
		Code								Mir	eral					Туре
	L															<u> </u>
	L															<u> </u>
	L															<u> </u>
	L															<u> </u>
	L		1													
Me	ethod(s) of mining	g:														
Pο	riod for which re	newel ie r	equire	-d·												
. 6		iicwai io i	Gquiit	Ju.												

Na	ame of the mini	ng op	eratio	on (if	appl	icable):															
	(-)le		lia w		- al.																	
H	eason(s) why re	enewa	u is re	equire	ea:																	
_	ADT E DEGLA	DATI	ON.																			
	ART F: DECLA	HAII	ON																			
I,	the applicant																					
	my personal ca								legal	entit	y in a	repr	esen	tative	capa	acity,	decla	are th	iat th	e info	rmat	ion
	ontained in the a								eseni	tative	е сар	acity)									
	apacity:										-											
_	HE APPLICATI		шет	DE	۸۵۵		MIEF) DV TUE	EOI	1 014	/INIC:											
	Details of the				ACCI	JIVIPA	VIVIE L	ווו זם כ	FUL	LOV	/ING.											
A	Provide a plai				ed in	regul	lation	2(2).														
В.	Mining work A detailed mir				amm	e for t	he re	newal pe	riod.													
C.	Financial pro Detail with rec provision, the	visio gard t	n o fina	ancial	prov	ision	for th	e renewa	ıl peri									abili	ty to	make	fina	ncial
D.	A report reflection																			orove	d en\	/iron-
E.	Social and la Provide a revi				labou	ır plar	n for t	he renew	/al pe	riod.												
F.	Prescribed for An amount of					, bein	g the	applicati	on fe	e spe	cified	in re	gulat	ion 7	'5(1)(c).						
G	. Copy of iden In the case of				n, a	certifi	ed co	py of the	iden	tity d	ocum	ent m	nust b	oe att	ache	d.						
Н.	. A certified cop	by of t	the ce	ertific	ate c	of Inco	rpora	ation, if ap	oplica	ıble.												
I.	A certified cop	by of t	the ce	ertific	ate to	o com	men	ce busine	ss, if	appli	cable											
J.	Copy of reso	lutio	n, if a	cting	g in a	repr	esen	tative ca	pacit	y (re	fer to	Part	F: C)ecla	ratio	n)						
Si	gned at						(0	2/222														
or	n the	Ь	ay of				(P	Place)			_	7					1					
Ji		_ u	ay UI					(Month)						(Y	ear)							

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	· ·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
			, and the second
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	I В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

DME 282 Form F, Annexure I



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR MINING PERMIT

[in terms of section 27(2) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
 Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.

 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed of

7. Ensure that al8. The applicatio		be su			the re			onal I	Manag	ger wh	nere t	he lar	nd or	area i	s situa	ated.						
MINISTER																						
REGION:																						
						_																
PART A: PART	CULA	ARS (OF A	PPLI	CAN																	
In the case of a	natu	ral pe	erson	, ple	ase p	rovi	de th	e fol	lowir	ıg:												
Surname:																						
Forename(s):																						
Identity number:															•				•	•	,	
*(a certified cop	y of t	the ic	lentit	y nu	mbei	in t	he id	entit	y dod	ume	nt m	ust l	be at	- tache	ed)							
In the case of a	-	_	her t	han a	a nat	ural	_	_						_						_		
Provincial Gover	nmen	t _		C). [F	artne	ership	/Join	t ven	ture			O	ther (spec	ify):				
Municipality				Co). <u> </u>																	
Name of Provinc	ial Go	verni	ment,	mun	icipal	lity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	l corp	oorati	on, p	artne	ership	or jo	oint ve	entur	e: 				
Registration num	nber o	f Co.	or C0	D.:																		
Trading as (if ap	المصاد	0).		1				1				1							1			
mading as (ii ap	FIICADI	<i>⊌)</i> .	1				1				1									1		
In the case of a A certified copy A certified copy	of the	certif	icate	of In	corpo	ratio	n:	iess:		Yes Yes				No No								
7 certified copy																						
PART B: OWNE	ERSHI	P OF	PAF	RTICI	PATIO	ON B	Ү Н	STOF	RICA	LLY [DISA	DVAI	NTAC	GED :	SOUT	ΓΗ ΑΙ	RIC	ANS	(HD	SA)		
													NTAC	GED :	SOUT	ΓΗ ΑΙ	FRIC	ANS	(HD	SA)		
PART B: OWNE	of Pa	rt B is	s <u>opt</u>	iona	for a	pplic	ation	s for	a mir	ning p	perm	it)									ans:	
PART B: OWNE	of Pa	rt B is	s <u>opt</u> e blo	<i>iona</i> ck re	<i>for a</i> gardir	<i>pplic</i> ng the	ation	<i>s for</i> nersh	<i>a mir</i> ip or	ning p	perm	it)		torica	ılly D	isadv	antaç	ged S	South	Afric		IDSA

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	rson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:																						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	s:																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (co	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
DART D. DECOR	NDTI/	0N 0	- I A	ND (.	DE 4																
PART D: DESCR	KIP I I	ON U	r LA	עט (JK A	KEA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	pplic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	specti	ive S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	I																					
registration division	n:		ĺ																			
Magisterial distric	t:		ĺ																			
Farm subdivision		e:	j																			
			İ																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	İ																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the mining area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1. Longitude or L	_oY											E	
Latitude or Lo	x -											s	
2. Longitude or l	_oY											E	
Latitude or Lo	Х -											s	
3. Longitude or l	_oY											E	
Latitude or Lo												s	
4. Longitude or l	_oY											, E	
Latitude or Lo												s	
5. Longitude or l	_oY											, E	
Latitude or Lo												s	
					I				1	1		I	
If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate.													
Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate.													
Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. f the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.													
ASCII file handed	l in ? Y	'es	_ N	No									
Spheroid and Da	ntum:												
Clarke 1880/Cape		WGS84/	NGS84	1	w	GS84	1/Hart	ebee	estho	ek			
					J								
PART E: TYPE C	F MINERA	AL OR MI	NERAL	_S									
Name the type of	mineral or	minerals	for whic	ch the a	applica	tion f	or mir	ning _l	oerm	it is r	equire	ed (refer to the attach	ned List 2):
	Code						Min	eral					Туре
													1
													T
													<u> </u>
													<u> </u>
													<u></u>
		I											1
Method(s) of mini	ng:												

Pe	riod for which	permit	is re	quire	ed (no	ot mo	re tha	n two	yea	ars):													
Na	ame of the min	ing op	eratio	on (if	appl	icable	e):																
P	ART F: DECL	ARATIO	ON																				
I. 1	the applicant												Π										
., .	по аррпоат																						
in	my personal c	apacity	or c	luly a	autho	rised	theret	o by	the	legal	entity	y in a	a repr	esen	tative	capa	acity,	decla	are th	at the	e info	rmati	on
	ntained in the													.)									
	ttach certified	СОРУ	OI TE	SOIL	ilion	, II ac	ing i	паг	ерге	sem	lative	: сар	аспу)									
Ca	apacity:																						
	THE APPLICATION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING:																						
TI	HE APPLICAT	ION M	UST	BE .	ACC	OMP	ANIED	BY	THE	FOL	LOW	/ING	:										
_	THE APPLICATION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING: A. Details of the land or area																						
Α.	A. Details of the land or area Provide a plan as contemplated in regulation 2(2), read with regulation 2(3).																						
В.	Financial an	d tech	nica	l cor	npet	ence																	
	Provide detai or how they v relevant envir	Is with vill be	docı provi	umer ded 1	itary for, to	proof	of the																
C.	Title deed or Provide a cer							deed	or d	leeds	s in re	spec	t of the	he la	nd or	area	to w	hom	this a	applic	ation	relat	es.
D.	Provide detai during mining		-		l or r	niner	als and	d the	qua	ntity	there	of, w	hich	the a	pplica	ant in	tends	s to re	emov	e and	qsib t	ose (of
E.	Prescribed f An amount of					, beir	ng the	appli	catio	on fee	e spe	cified	l in re	egula	ion 7	'5(1)(d).						
F.	Copy of ider In the case o				on, a	certif	ied co	py of	the	iden	tity do	ocum	ent n	nust l	oe att	ache	d.						
G.	A certified co	py of t	he ce	ertific	ate c	of Inco	orpora	tion,	if ap	plica	ble.												
н.	A certified co	py of t	he ce	ertific	ate t	o con	nmend	e bu	sine	ss, if	appli	cable	€.										
ı.	Copy of reso	olution	ı. if a	ctino	a in a	rep	reseni	ative	e ca	oacit	v (re	fer to	o Par	t F: [)ecla	ratio	n)						
			,	•							, (,						
Sid	gned at																	7					
Oi	gricu at						(P	lace)															
on	the	da	ay of									Τ											
		_			,	,	(Mont	h)						(Y	ear)	•	-					

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	· ·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
			, and the second
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	I В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form G, Annexure I DME 283



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR RETENTION PERMIT

[in terms of section 31 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

MINISTER					I			1					Ι		I		I		I	
REGION:																				
PART A: PARTIC	CULA	ARS (OF A	PPLI	CAN ⁻	Т														
In the case of a	natuı	ral pe	erson	, ple	ase p	orovi	de th	ne fol	lowir	ng:										
Surname:																				
Forename(s):																				
Identity number:]						
*(a certified cop	y of t	the ic	dentit	y nu	mbei	r in t	he id	lentit	y do	cume	nt m	ust k	oe ati	ache	ed)					
In the case of a	perso	on ot	her t	han a	a nat	ural	pers	on. p	lease	e indi	icate	:								
Provincial Govern				C	_			Partne						7	Ot	her (speci	fv):]	
Municipality				Co). []	
, ,					L															
Name of Provinci	al Go	verni	ment,	mun	icipa	lity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	d corp	orati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	oint ve	entur	э:		
Registration numl	oor o	f Co	or Co	٠.																
negistration numi	Jei o	T CO.		J											1					
Trading as (if app	licabl	e):																		
In the case of a	Co. c	or CC	., att	ach t	he fo	llow	ing:													
A certified copy of										Yes				No						
A certified copy o	f the	certif	ficate	to co	mme	ence	busir	ness:		Yes				No						

PART B: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:												•			•	•	•	•				
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
									,													
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	s:																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (co	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART C: DESCR	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	riptio	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	applic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	specti	ive S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	I																					
registration division	n:								Ì													
Magisterial distric																						
Farm subdivision		e:																				
ododivioloff																						
Farm subdivision	numb	er:															1					
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own).	:																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the portion of the prospecting area to be retained is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

Longitude or LoY

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

Latitude or Lo	(-													S							
2. Longitude or L	οΥ			T											E							
Latitude or Lo	(-													s							
3. Longitude or Lo	οΥ														E							
Latitude or Lo	(-												T	s							
4. Longitude or Lo	oY [Ť		İ					İ			Ì	_] E							
Latitude or Lo	(-		+										T	s							
5. Longitude or Lo	οΥ			-										i i	_] E							
Latitude or Lo	ļ	-		$^{+}$		+								$^{+}$	s							
If more than 5 se																rma	t.					
If the co-ordinates	are sı	ıppli	ied ir	n LO,	pleas	se giv	/e	(a) th	e cei	ntral	merio	dian;	and	(b) tł	ne pro	ojecti	on.					
ASCII file handed	in ?	Υ	'es		1	No		1														
Spheroid and Date	tum:]														
Clarke 1880/Cape]	WG	S84/	WGS	84		W	GS8	4/Ha	rtebe	estho	oek									
PART D: TYPE O	F MIN	ER <i>A</i>	AL O	R MI	NER	ALS																
Name the type of	minera	al or	mine	erals	for w	hich t	he ap	plicat	tion f	or re	tentio	on pe	rmit i	s rec	uirec	l (refe	er to	the a	ttach	ed Lis	t 2):	
	Cod	е								Mi	neral									Ту	ре	
Ī																			$\neg \neg$			
L																						
[
[
Method(s) of prosp	pecting];																				
Method(s) of prosp	pecting	j:																				
Method(s) of prosp	pecting	3:																				
Method(s) of prosp			ng ri	ght:																		
[ng ri	ght:																		

Pe	eriod for which i	retent	ion p	ermit	is re	quire	d:																
Na	ame of the pros	specti	ng op	erati	on (if	appl	icable	e):															
P	ART E: DECLA	ARATI	ON																				
I,	the applicant																						
	my personal ca								the le	gal (entity i	n a r	epr	esen	tative	cap	acity,	decl	are th	nat th	e info	rmati	ion
	ttach certified								epres	enta	ative c	арас	city)									
C	apacity:																						
	. ,																						
т	HE APPLICATI	ION N	IUST	BF	ACC	ОМР	ΔΝΙΕΙ	D RY	THF F	:OL 1	OWIN	ıG.											
Α.	. Full particular	s of th	ne re	ason	s wh	the /	reten	tion pe	ermit i	s re	quired												
В.	. Full particular	s of p	rosp	ecting	g ope	ration	ns cor	nducte	ed on t	the	relevar	nt lar	nd o	r are	a an	d a fe	easib	ility re	eport.				
C.	. Proof that a m	ninera	l res	ource	whice	ch ha	s min	ing po	tentia	l exi	sts.												
D.	. Proof that the	minir	ng of	the r	eleva	ınt mi	neral	would	l be ur	neco	onomic	al du	ue t	o pre	vailir	ıg ma	arket	cond	itions	i.			
E.	If the area ap																	d, pro	ovide	a re\	/ised	plan	as
F.	Particulars remust be attac		ng co	mplia	ance	with t	he tei	rms ar	nd cor	nditio	ons of	the p	oros	pect	ng ri	ght (a	а сор	y of t	he pı	rospe	cting	right	
G	. Report on the	exte	nt of	comp	oliano	e wit	h the	requir	emen	ts of	the a	oprov	ved	envi	ronm	ental	man	agen	nent į	plan.			
Н.	. Prescribed for An amount of					, beir	ng the	appli	cation	fee	specif	ied ii	n re	gulat	ion 7	'5(1)((e).						
I.	Copy of iden In the case of					certif	ied co	opy of	the id	enti	ty doc	umer	nt m	iust k	oe att	ache	d.						
J.	A certified cop	py of	the c	ertific	cate o	of Inco	orpora	ation,	if appl	icab	ole.												
K.	. A certified cop	py of	the c	ertific	cate t	o con	nmen	ce bus	siness	, if a	applica	ble.											
L.	Copy of reso	lutio	n, if a	ctin	g in a	a rep	resen	ntative	е сара	city	(refe	r to I	Part	E: [)ecla	ratio	n)						
																		_					
Si	gned at						/F	Dlass)															
٠.	the T	٦.	ov - 1		1		(<i>F</i>	Place)							1	1		7					
or	n the	d	ay of					(Mont	h)						/V	ear)							
								,	7						('	,							

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	· ·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
			, and the second
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	I В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOr	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form H, Annexure I DME 299



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF RETENTION PERMIT

[in terms of section 34 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager where the land or area is situated.

MINISTER					I			1					Ι		I		Ι		I	
REGION:																				
PART A: PARTIC	CULA	ARS (OF A	PPLI	CAN ⁻	Т														
In the case of a	natuı	ral pe	erson	, ple	ase p	orovi	de th	ne fol	lowir	ng:										
Surname:																				
Forename(s):																				
Identity number:]						
*(a certified cop	y of t	the ic	dentit	y nu	mbei	r in t	he id	lentit	y do	cume	nt m	ust k	oe ati	ache	ed)					
In the case of a	perso	on ot	her t	han a	a nat	ural	pers	on. p	lease	e indi	icate	:								
Provincial Govern				C	_			Partne						٦	Ot	her (speci	fv):]	
Municipality				Co). []	
, ,					L															
Name of Provinci	al Go	verni	ment,	mun	icipa	lity, c	ompa	any, c	losed	d corp	orati	on, p	artne	rship	or jo	oint ve	entur	э:		
Registration numl	oor o	f Co	or Co	٠.																
negistration numi	Jei o	T CO.		J											1					
Trading as (if app	licabl	e):																		
In the case of a	Co. c	or CC	., att	ach t	he fo	llow	ing:													
A certified copy of										Yes				No						
A certified copy o	f the	certif	ficate	to co	mme	ence	busir	ness:		Yes				No						

PART B: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:									•													
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	s:																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (ce	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART C: DESCR	RIPTIO	O NC	F LA	ND (OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	pplic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wit	th res	pecti	ive S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	l		ĺ																			
registration division	n:		ĺ																			
Magisterial distric	t:		ĺ																			
Farm subdivision		e:	j																			
			j																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	į																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the portion of the prospecting area to be renewed for retainment is greater or less than a farm portion, supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1. Longitude or LoY] E						
Latitude or LoX	-												S						
2. Longitude or LoY] E						
Latitude or LoX	-												S						
3. Longitude or LoY													E						
Latitude or LoX	-												S						
4. Longitude or LoY													E						
Latitude or LoX	-												s						
5. Longitude or LoY													E						
Latitude or LoX	-												S						
If more than 5 sets Each polygon must of														rmat	÷.				
If the co-ordinates ar														ection	١.				
ASCII file handed in	? \	⁄es			No														
Spheroid and Datur	n:	MC	CO 4 /	WGS8	. 4		10.		4/11-			ماد							
Clarke 1880/Cape		VVG	1004/	vvasc	04		VV	G58 ²	4/Hai	rtebe	estno	Jek							
Clarke 1000/Cape		VVG	100-1/	wasc			VV	G584	4/Ha	rtebe	estno	Jek							
PART D: TYPE OF I	MINER						VV	'G584	4/Ha	rtebe	estno	Jek							
L		AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to						Jek							
PART D: TYPE OF I		AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched			Jek						Туре	
PART D: TYPE OF I	neral or	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List							-	Туре	
PART D: TYPE OF I	neral or	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List		Jek						Type	
PART D: TYPE OF I	neral or	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List		Jek					-	Туре	
PART D: TYPE OF I	neral or	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List							-	Туре	
PART D: TYPE OF I	neral or	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List		JEK .						Туре	
PART D: TYPE OF I	neral or	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List		JEK .						Туре	
PART D: TYPE OF I	neral or	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List		JEK .						Туре	
PART D: TYPE OF I	neral or	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List		Jek .						Туре	
PART D: TYPE OF I	neral or	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List		JEK STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL STEEL						Туре	
PART D: TYPE OF I	neral or	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List		Jek .						Туре	
PART D: TYPE OF I	cting:	AL O	PR MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List		Jek .						Туре	
PART D: TYPE OF I	cting:	AL O	PR MI	NERA	LS	efer to			ched	List		JEK .						Туре	

Pe	riod for which	the re	newa	al of t	he re	tentic	n per	iod is	req	uirec	l:												
Na	ime of the pros	specti	ng op	erati	on (if	appl	icable)):															
_																							
P	ART E: DECLA	ARAT	ION																				
I, t	he applicant																						
		L		<u>. </u>	L	<u> </u>						<u> </u>					L	L .	L		. ,		
	my personal can ntained in the								the	legal	entit	y in a	a repr	esen	tative	cap	acity,	decla	are th	at the	e intoi	matio	on
(at	ttach certified	сору	of r	esolu	ution	, if ac	cting i	n a r	epre	esen	tative	е сар	acity)									
Ca	pacity:																						
								. 514															
11	HE APPLICAT	ION N	/IUS I	BE	ACC	OWP	ANIEL	BY	IHE	: FOI	LLOW	VING	•										
A.	Details of the	land	or ar	ea fo	r rene	ewal.																	
В.	Full particular	s of t	he re	ason	s why	/ rene	ewal is	beir	ng so	ought	t.												
C.	An updated re	eport	regai	ding	the c	ircum	nstanc	es w	hich	prev	ail ar	nd rea	asons	why	the r	eleva	ant m	inera	l canı	not be	e ecoi	nomic	cally
	mined.																						
D.	Proof that the	appli	icant	has o	comp	lied v	vith th	e rele	evan	t pro	vision	s of t	this A	ct ar	id ay	othe	r app	licabl	e law	'.			
E.	Report on the	exte	nt of	comp	oliano	e wit	h the i	requii	reme	ents (of the	appı	roved	Envi	ronm	enta	Man	agen	nent l	Plan.			
F.	A written und	ertaki	ng to	com	ply to	the	provis	ions	of S	ectio	n 35(2)(b)((i) and	d (ii)	of the	Act.							
	Prescribed for		Ü								,	, , ,		. ,									
ч.	An amount of					, beir	ng the	appli	icatio	on fe	e spe	cified	l in re	gula	tion 7	'5(1)	(e).						
Н.	Copy of iden				on, a	certif	ied co	py of	f the	iden	tity d	ocum	ent n	nust l	oe att	ache	d.						
ı.	A certified co	py of	the c	ertific	ate c	of Inco	orpora	ition,	if ap	oplica	ıble.												
J.	A certified co	pv of	the c	ertific	ate t	o con	nmend	e bu	sine	ss. if	appli	icable	e.										
	Copy of reso	-												+ = - 1	Jocla	ratio	n)						
IX.	copy of resc	nutio	11, 11 6	actini	y III c	пер	i eseii	laliv	c ca	расп	ly (IC	iei u) Fai		Jecia	ialic	''',						
Qi,	gned at																	٦					
Οlί	gried at						(P	lace)															
on	the	_ d	lay of	: [T	Τ									7					
		_	•					(Mont	th)		1	-1			(Y	ear)		_					

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	· ·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
			, and the second
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	I В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOr	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

Form I, Annexure I DME 313



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

LODGEMENT FORM FOR THE CONVERSION OF AN OLD ORDER PROSPECTING RIGHT

[lodgement of an old order prospecting right listed in Table 1 of Schedule II of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) for conversion]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.
- 8. The application must be submitted to the relevant Regional Manager or designated agency where the land or area is situated

8. The application	must	be sul	omitte	d to t	ne rel	evant	Regi	onal N	/lanag	er or	desig	nated	agen	cy wh	ere th	e land	d or a	rea is	s situa	ited.		
MINISTER		<u> </u>			1		1			T		1	T			1	1	T	_		<u> </u>	
REGION OR DESIGNATED A	GENO	.Y																				
PART A: PARTI			SE AI	ו ומם	C V VI.	т																
						_																
In the case of a	natui	ral pe	erson	, ple	ase p	orovi	de th	ne fol	lowii	ng:												
Surname:																						
Forename(s):																				\perp		
																				<u> </u>		
								<u> </u>		<u> </u>												
Identity number:																						
*(a certified cop	(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached)																					
In the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate:																						
Municipality	incial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify):																					
					L										L							
Name of Provinc	ial Go	verni	ment,	mur	icipa	lity, c	ompa	any, c	lose	d cor	porat	ion, p	artne	ership	or jo	int v	entur	e:				
Registration num	ber o	f Co.	or CC	D.:																		
Trading as (if app	olicabl	e):																				
																			Τ	T		
In the case of a	Co. o	r CC	atta	ach t	he fo	llow	ina:						1	•								
A certified copy of			-				•			Yes				No]						
A certified copy of					-			ness:		Yes				No		Ī						
																_						
PART B: OWNE	RSHI	P OF	PAR	TICI	PATIO	ON B	у ні	STO	RICA	LLY	DISA	DVA	NTAC	ED S	OUT	TH A	FRIC	ANS	(HD	SA)		
*(the completion	of Pa	rt B is	s <u>con</u>	npul	sory	for th	ne loc	dgem	ent fo	or cor	nvers	ion o	f old	order	pros	pecti	ng rig	ghts)				
Please mark the	appro	priat	e blo	ck re	gardii	ng th	e ow	nersh	nip or	parti	cipat	ion b	y His	torica	lly Di	sadv	anta	ged S	South	ı Afric	ans:	
	Н	DSA	contr	olled	: 50%	+ 1	vote	HDS	Α					St	rateg	ic Pa	rtner	ship:	25%	، + 1 v	vote I	HDSA
	В	road-	based	d Ow	nersl	nip: H	IDSA	dedi	cated	d min	ing u	nit tr	usts,	empl	oyee	share	e or o	owne	rship	sche	mes.	

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	ct per	son:																	
Forename(s) of conf	tact pe	erson:																	
Branch/Division:																			
Postal address:																			
Suburb:																			
District:																			
City:																			
Province:																			
Country:																			
Postal code:																			
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е															
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е															
Cellphone no.:																			
E-mail address:																			
Relevant physica	al ad	dres	s:																
Building name:																			
Building number:																			
Street number:																			
Street name 1:																			
Street name 2: (corner of)																			
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																
Suburb:																			
Town/City:																			
District:																			
Province:																			
Country:																			
PART D: DESCE	RIPTI	ON C)F L	ND (OR A	REA													
PART D: DESCRIPTION OF LAND OR AREA Provide the registered description of the land, area or offshore blocks to which this application relates, together with respective															tive				
SG diagrams. Farm name 1:																			
Farm number and																			
registration division:						İ													
Magisterial district:					İ	Ī													
Farm subdivision name:					Ì	İ													
					İ	Ì													
Farm subdivision	numl	ber:			<u> </u>														
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own)	:		<u> </u>														
Offshore area (if applicable):																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the production area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information	Interchange) file is any fo	orm of text file that can be	e interchanged between
different users and interpreted through any software.			

1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX - Longitude	d Landituda an LaV														¬ _							
2. Longitude or LoY Latitude o	-		<u> </u>			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	+	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		╡							
Latitude or LoX Latitude or LoY S If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the mineral or minerals being held under the old order prospecting right and for which you wish to continue to prospect (refer to the attached List 2): Code Mineral Type		<u>_</u>													_							
S. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoX S. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX S. If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the mineral or minerals being held under the old order prospecting right and for which you wish to continue to prospect (refer to the attached List 2): Code Mineral Type Mineral Type Method(s) of prospecting: Method(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:	-														╡							
Latitude or LoX 4. Longitude or LoY Latitude o	Latitude or LoX	-													S							
4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoX .	3. Longitude or LoY] E							
Latitude or LoX Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoX Latitude or Lo	Latitude or LoX	-													S							
5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX .	4. Longitude or LoY														E							
Latitude or LoX If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the mineral or minerals being held under the old order prospecting right and for which you wish to continue to prospect (refer to the attached List 2): Code Mineral Type Method(s) of prospecting: Method(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:	Latitude or LoX	-													s							
If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the mineral or minerals being held under the old order prospecting right and for which you wish to continue to prospect (refer to the attached List 2): Code Mineral Type Wineral Type Number of old order prospecting right which is to be converted: Wethod(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:	5. Longitude or LoY														E							
Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the mineral or minerals being held under the old order prospecting right and for which you wish to continue to prospect (refer to the attached List 2): Code Mineral Type Wineral Type Mineral Type Number of old order prospecting right which is to be converted: Wethod(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:	Latitude or LoX	-													s							
Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the mineral or minerals being held under the old order prospecting right and for which you wish to continue to prospect (refer to the attached List 2): Code Mineral Type Wineral Type Mineral Type Number of old order prospecting right which is to be converted: Wethod(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:	If more than 5 sets of	co-c	ordin	ates.	pleas	e ati	ach	addi	tiona	al inf	orma	ation	in th	e sai	me fo	orma	t.					
If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the mineral or minerals being held under the old order prospecting right and for which you wish to continue to prospect (refer to the attached List 2): Code Mineral Type Code Mineral Type Number of old order prospecting right which is to be converted: Method(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:					•																	
ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS Name the mineral or minerals being held under the old order prospecting right and for which you wish to continue to prospect (refer to the attached List 2): Code Mineral Type																iectio	n.					
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape		• • •				J		,				,	`	,		•						
Clarke 1880/Cape	ASCII file handed in ?	١	⁄es			No																
Code Mineral Type	Clarke 1880/Cape PART E: TYPE OF MI	NER/	AL O	R MI	NERA	LS	the o							d for	whic	ch yo	u wis	h to	contir	nue tc	o prc	ospect
Number of old order prospecting right which is to be converted:																						
Method(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:	Co	ode								М	ineral									T	уре	
Method(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:																						
Method(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:																			_			
Method(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:																			+			
Method(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:																						
Method(s) of prospecting: Period for which the right is required:																						
Period for which the right is required:	Number of old order pr	ospe	cting	right	which	is to	be o	conve	erted	:												
Period for which the right is required:																						
Period for which the right is required:																						
	Method(s) of prospection	ng:																				
	Period for which the rio	ıht is	reau	ired·																		
Name of the prospecting operation (if applicable):	. c.ica ic. Willon the fig	,	. 0 4 0																			
Name of the prospecting operation (if applicable):																						
	Name of the prospectir	ng op	eratio	on (if	applic	able)	:															

P	ART F: DECLA	RAT	ION																			
I, t	he applicant																					
CO	my personal cantained in the attach certified	applic	ation	form	is tr	ue an	d cor	rect.						tative	сара	acity,	decla	are th	at the	e info	rmati	on
	pacity:					, ii de	- Ing	пта торго	-		<i>, </i>	aony	/									
Оa	ipacity.																					
Tŀ	HE APPLICATI	ION I	//UST	BE	ACC	OMP	ANIE	D BY THE	FOL	LOW	VING											
Α.	Details of the Provide a plan							(2).														
В.	An affidavit ve immediately b																					
C.	Information w the Deeds Of																					
D.	A statement s	etting	g out	the te	erms	and o	condi	tions whic	h app	oly to	the p	orese	nt old	d orde	er pro	spec	ting	right.				
E.	A certified cop	oy of	the ti	tle de	ed o	r dee	ds in	respect o	f the	land	or are	ea to	whic	h the	pres	ent p	rosp	ecting	g righ	t rela	tes.	
F.	The original o	r cert	ified	сору	of th	e old	orde	r prospec	ting r	ght a	nd th	е арр	rove	d en	/ironr	nenta	al ma	nage	ment	prog	ramn	ne.
G.	A statement to	o con	tinue	pros	pecti	ng af	ter co	nversion.														
н.	A detailed Pro	ospec	ting \	Nork	Prog	ramn	ne co	ntemplate	d in ı	egula	ation	7.										
I.	Financial and Provide detail thereto, comp enable the ap rehabilitate re	s with atible plicar	n doc with nt to a	umer the p carry	ntary prosp out t	evide ecting he pr	g wor	k progran	nme t rities	hat a	re re	adily	availa	able o	or hov	w the	y will	be p	rovid	ed for	r, to	and
J.	Existng right Provide a list the conversion name and the	of exi n is lo	sting odged	old o	order is list	prosp is to	oectir be in	ng rights h a tabular	eld b	y the whic	hold h ind	licate	s the	same regio	mine on an	eral o d loc	r min ation	erals with	in th regar	e reg	ion w the la	here ınd
K.	Report of the right that the																agem	ent p	rogra	mme	for a	ny
L.	An undertakin requirements.		give e	effect	to th	e obj	ects (of section	2(d)	and (f) of t	the A	ct de	scribi	ng th	e ma	nner	to ac	com	olish	these)
Μ.	Prescribed for An amount of					, beir	ig the	applicati	on fe	e spe	cified	l in re	gula	tion 8	2(1).							
N.	Copy of iden In the case of					certif	ied c	opy of the	iden	tity d	ocum	ent n	nust k	oe att	ache	d.						
Ο.	A certified cop	oy of	the c	ertific	ate c	of Inco	orpor	ation, if ap	oplica	ıble.												
P.	A certified cop	oy of	the c	ertific	ate t	o con	nmen	ce busine	ss, if	appli	icable) .										
Q.	Copy of reso	lutio	n, if a	acting	g in a	rep	reser	ntative ca	paci	y (re	fer to	Par	t F: 0	Decla	ratio	n)						
Ci.	anad at																7					
Οlί	gned at						(F	Place)														
on	the	d	lay of					(Month)						(Y	ear)							
														(*)	/							

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

LIST 1

ADDRESS LIST: DESIGNATED AGENCY

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	com

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	I D	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
			, and the second
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	I В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

DME 314 Form J, Annexure I



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

LODGEMENT FORM FOR THE CONVERSION OF AN OLD ORDER MINING RIGHT

[lodgement of an old order mining right listed in Table 2 of Schedule II of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002) for conversion]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
- 5. For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.

MINISTER																						
REGION OR																						
DESIGNATE		CY		1	1					1		1		-			1					
PART A: PA	RTICUL	ARS (OF A	PPLI	CANT	Γ																
In the case of	of a natu	ıral pe	ersor	ı, ple	ase p	rovi	de th	ne fol	lowii	ng:												
Surname:																						
Forename(s):	:																					
							Ì															Ì
Identity numb	per:																•	•	•	·	•	
*(a certified	copy of	the id	denti	ty nu	mber	in t	he ia	lentit	y do	cume	ent n	nust	be at	- tache	ed)							
											• • .											
In the case of	-	_	ther t		_	ural	-	-								. ,				7		
Provincial Go	overnmer	nt	_	C	 	_	ŀ	Partne	ership	o/Joir	nt ver	iture			0	ther (spec	ity):				
Municipality				Co	D																	
Name of Prov	vincial G	overn	mant	mun	icinal	ity c	omn:	anv c	losor	d cor	norat	ion r	nartn	archir	or id	nint v	antur	۵.				
rianic or riot	viriolal d	OVCIII	incin,	, man	Ισιραί	ity, C	Ompo	arry, c	,10300	u 001	porat	1011, 1	Jartin	2101116	, or je)IIIL V	Jiitui	·				
				<u> </u>																		
Registration r	number (of Co.	or Co	J.:																		
Registration r	number (of Co.	or Co	J.:																		
			or C	J.:																		
Registration r			or Co																			
Trading as (if	applicat	ole):																				
Trading as (if	applicate of a Co.	ole):	., att	ach t			_									1						
Trading as (if In the case of A certified co	applicate of a Co.	or CC	., att	ach t	corpo	ratio	n:	10000:		Yes				No								
Trading as (if In the case of A certified co	applicate of a Co.	or CC	., att	ach t	corpo	ratio	n:	ness:		Yes				No No								
Trading as (if	of a Co. opy of the	or CC	., att	ach to co	corpo	ratio nce l	n: busir		RICA	Yes		DVA	NTAC	No	SOUT	 	FRIC	ANS	G (HD	PSA)		
In the case of A certified co	of a Co. opy of the	or CC	C., attrificate	ach to co	corpo omme	nce I	n: busir	STO		Yes	DISA			No GED S				ANS	i (HD	PSA)		
Trading as (if In the case of A certified co A certified co	of a Co. opy of the opy of the tion of Pa	or CC certification of the cer	., attricate ficate FAF	ach to co	corpo omme PATIC	nce I	busir BY HI	STOI	ent fo	Yes	DISA	ion o	f old	No GED :	mini	ng rig	ıhts)		•	,	cans:	
In the case of A certified co A certified co PART B: OW *(the complete	of a Co. opy of the opy of the tion of Po	or CC certification of the cer	c., att ficate ficate F PAF	ach to co	corpo omme PATIC sory f	orationne I	on: busir Y HI e loc e ow	STOI dgema	<i>ent fo</i> nip or	Yes	DISA	ion o	f old	No SED S	<i>mini</i> ılly D	n <i>g rig</i> isadv	<i>ıhts)</i> anta(ged S	South	n Afric	cans:	HDSA

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	t pers	son:																				
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	rson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:																						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	s:																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (co	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue, (Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCR	IDTI) N O	ELA	ND (DEA																
PART D: DESCR	IPIN	JN U	'F LA	עמו.	JK A	NEA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd, a	rea to	whi	ch thi	is app	olicat	ion re	elates	, tog	ether	with	respe	ective	SG	diagr	ams.	
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	I																					
registration division	n:		j																			
Magisterial distric	t:		ĺ																			
Farm subdivision	name	e:	ĺ																			
			İ																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	į																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the production area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information	Interchange) file is any fo	orm of text file that can be	e interchanged between
different users and interpreted through any software.			

4	Langituda ar LaV							1							ΓE							
١.	Longitude or LoY		+	+	1				1						╡							
	Latitude or LoX	_													S							
2.	Longitude or LoY		<u> </u>	\perp								<u> </u>		<u> </u>	ͺͺ E							
	Latitude or LoX	-													S							
3.	Longitude or LoY														E							
	Latitude or LoX	-													S							
4.	Longitude or LoY		Τ	Τ											E							
	Latitude or LoX	-													ี้ s							
5.	Longitude or LoY		Ì	Ī											_] E							
	Latitude or LoX	-													ี่ s							
Ea If the AS Sp	ch polygon must clock he co-ordinates are GCII file handed in ? Cheroid and Datum arke 1880/Cape	suppl	the ied ir es	last on LO,	co-ord	linate se giv No	mus	t be the	the s	ame al me	as th eridia	ne firs	st co- d (b)	ordin	ate.		t.					
Na	ART E: TYPE OF Manual or Inthe attached List 2):	ninera					the o	ld or	der n		g righ		d for	which	n you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to	pro	Type	
Na	me the mineral or r	ninera					the o	ld or	der n				d for	which	n you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to	pro		
Na to	me the mineral or r	ode	ls be	eing h	neld ur	nder							d for	which	n you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to	pro		
Na to	the attached List 2):	ode	ls be	eing h	neld ur	nder							d for	which	ı you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to	pro		
Na to	the attached List 2):	ode	ls be	eing h	neld ur	nder							d for	which	ı you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to	pro		
Na to	the attached List 2):	ode	ls be	eing h	neld ur	nder							d for	which	ı you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to	pro		
Na to	the attached List 2):	ode	ls be	eing h	neld ur	nder							d for	which	ı you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to	pro		
Na to	the attached List 2):	ode	ls be	eing h	neld ur	nder							1 for	which	ı you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to	pro		
Nu Nu Me	the attached List 2):	ode nining	right	whice	neld ur	nder							d for	which	ı you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to	pro		
Nu Nu Me	ame the mineral or rethe attached List 2): Commendation of the attached List 2): commendation	ode nining	right	whice	neld ur	nder							d for	which	ı you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to	pro		
Nu Nu Me	ame the mineral or rethe attached List 2): Commendation of the attached List 2): commendation	ode nining	right	whice	neld ur	nder							1 for	which	ı you	wish	to co	ontin	ue to	pro		

P	ART F: DECLA	RAT	ION																			
I, t	he applicant																					
СО	my personal cantained in the a	applic	ation	form	is tr	ue an	d co	rrect.						tative	е сара	acity,	decla	are th	at th	e info	rmati	ion
(a	ttach certified	copy	of r	esolu	ıtion	, if ac	ting	in a	represen	tativ	e cap -	acity	r)									
Ca	pacity:																					
TI	HE APPLICATI	ON I	/IUST	BE	ACC	OMP	ANIE	D BY	THE FO	LLOV	VING	:										
A.	Details of the Provide a plan	Lan con	d or temp	Area lated	app in re	l ief fo gulati	or: on 2	(2).														
В.	An affidavit ve immediately b																					
C.	Information w Deeds Office	hethe or Mi	er or i	not th Titles	e old Reg	orde istrati	r min on O	ing r	ight is end and the re	cumb egiste	ered ered r	by an	y mo er of	rtgag such	ge boi mort	nd or gage	any	right d or a	regis iny of	tered ther r	at th ight.	е
D.	A statement s	etting	g out	the to	erms	and o	condi	tions	which ap	ply to	the	prese	nt old	d ord	er mir	ning	right.					
E.	A certified cop	py of	the ti	tle de	ed o	r dee	ds in	resp	ect of the	land	or ar	ea to	whic	h the	pres	ent n	nining	g righ	t rela	tes.		
F.	The original o	r ceri	tified	сору	of th	e old	orde	r min	ing right a	and th	пе ар	prove	d en	virom	ental	man	agen	nent p	orogra	amme	€.	
G.	A statement to	o con	tinue	mini	ng af	ter co	nver	sion.														
Н.	A detailed Mir	ning V	Vork	Prog	ramm	ne coi	ntem	plate	d in regula	ation	11.											
I.	Financial and Provide detail thereto, comp application to environmenta	s with atible carry	n doc with out	umer the r the m	ntary minin nining	evide g wor activ	k pro	gram	nme that a	ire re	adily	availa	able o	or ho	w the	y will	be p	rovid	ed fo	r, to e	enabl	e the
J.	Existing righ Provide a list conversion is and the existing	of exi	isting ed. T	old o	order st is t	minir o be i	ig rig n a t	hts h abula	eld by the	holo	der for	r the s te the	same regio	mine on an	eral o Id loc	r min ation	erals with	in th	e reg rd to	jion w the la	here ind n	the ame
K.	Report the ex right that the	tent c applic	of cor cant h	npliai nolds	nce w	ith th	e red d and	quirer d has	ments of t not contr	he ap aven	oprov ed ar	ed en	viron	ment ns of	al ma	anage Act.	emen	t pro	gramı	me fo	r any	,
L.	An undertakir requirements.		give (effect	to th	e obj	ects	of se	ction 2(d)	and	(f) of	the A	ct de	scrib	ing th	ie ma	anner	to ac	ccom	plish	these)
M.	Social and la A social and l				temp	ated	in re	gulati	on 46.													
M.	Prescribed for An amount of					, beir	g the	e app	lication fe	e spe	ecified	d in re	egula	tion 8	32(1).							
N.	Copy of iden In the case of					certif	ied c	ору с	of the iden	tity d	locum	nent n	nust l	be at	tache	d.						
Ο.	A certified cop	py of	the c	ertific	ate c	of Inco	orpor	ation	, if applica	able.												
P.	A certified cop	py of	the c	ertific	ate t	o con	nmen	ice bi	usiness, if	appl	licable	э.										
Q.	Copy of reso	lutio	n, if a	actin	g in a	rep	resei	ntativ	e capaci	ty (re	efer to	o Par	t F: [Decla	ratio	n)						
Sic	gned at																٦					
;							(1	Place)								_					
on	the	c	lay of	f				(Mor	nth)					(Y	'ear)							

ADDRESS LIST: REGIONAL OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERALS AND ENERGY

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

LIST 1

ADDRESS LIST: DESIGNATED AGENCY

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	com

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	· ·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
			, and the second
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

DME 285 Form K, Annexure I



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR RECONNAISSANCE PERMIT

[in terms of section 74 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
 For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.

8. The application	n must	be su	ibmitte	ed to	the de	esigna	ated a	igency	/ whei	re the	land	or are	a is s	ituate	d.							
MINISTER																						
DESIGNATED																						
AGENCY																						
PART A: PARTIC	CULA	RS (OF A	PPLI	CAN.	Т																
In the case of a	natuı	ral pe	erson	, ple	ase p	orovi	de th	ne fol	lowir	ng:												
Surname:																		T				
Forename(s):																		T				
Identity number:																						
*(a certified cop	y of t	he id	lentit	y nu	mbe	r in t	he id	lentit	y do	cume	ent m	ust l	be at	tache	ed)							
In the case of a			l A																			
In the case of a	-	_	ner t		_	urai	-	_						_	0.	.l /		: c \ .		7		
Provincial Govern	nmen	ٔ ا	_	C	F		ŀ	Partne	ersnip)/Join	it ven	ture			Oi	her (spec	ту):				
Municipality				C	0.																	
Name of Provinci	ial Go	vernr	nent.	mur	nicipa	litv. c	omp	anv. c	losed	d corr	oorati	on. r	artne	ershir	or ic	oint ve	entur	e:				
	.a. 6.6					,, -		,, c				···, p			. j.							
Registration num	ber o	f Co.	or C0	D.:																		
																		Т				
Trading as (if app	licahl	۵).			•											•					•	
mading as (ii app	Поаы	C).					T						I	Τ					1	1		
In the case of a							_			.,						7						
	A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation: A certified copy of the certificate to commence business: Yes No																					
A certified copy of	or trie	cerui	icate	10 00	JIIIIIE	ence	busii	iess.		Yes				No								
PART B: OWNE	BSHI	P OF	DAE	TICI	DΛΤΙ	ON F	V HI	STOI	SICV	1171	NSΔ	DVΔI	NTAG	ED 9	רווספ	ΓΗ ΔΙ	=BIC	ANG	(HD	CA)		
															,001	III AI	1110	A110	יםוו)			
*(the completion Please mark the			-									-		-	ווע ראו	cadu	antar	ישל כ	South	Δfrio	ane.	
Tiease mark the		-			-	-		HDS	•	ραιι	οιραι	ָטווט	y 1113	7	-		-	-				IDSA
										l min	ina	nit tr	L	_	•			•				אטעו
	Broad-based Ownership: HDSA dedicated mining unit trusts, employee share or ownership schemes.																					

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	ct per	son:																			
Forename(s) of conf	tact pe	erson:																			
Branch/Division:																					
Postal address:																					
Suburb:																					
District:																					
City:																					
Province:																					
Country:																					
Postal code:																					
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																	
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																	
Cellphone no.:																					
E-mail address:																					
Relevant physic	al ad	dress	s:																		
Building name:																					
Building number:																					
Street number:																					
Street name 1:																					
Street name 2: (c																					
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																		
Suburb:																					
Town/City:																					
District:																					
Province:																					
Country:																					
PART D: DESCR	RIPTI	ON C	FΙΔ	ND (OR A	RFΔ															
Provide the regist SG diagrams.							or offs	hore	block	ks to	which	n this	appl	icatio	n rela	ates,	toget	ther v	vith re	espec	ctive
Farm name 1:																					
Farm number and	b				Ì	İ															
registration division	on:																				
Magisterial distric					Ì																
Farm subdivision		e:																			
Farm subdivision	numl	ber:																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own)	:																		
Offshore area (if	applic	cable)):																		

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the reconnaissance is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

Longitude of Loy		\perp			 								
Latitude or LoX	-									S			
2. Longitude or LoY										E			
Latitude or LoX	-									s			
3. Longitude or LoY										E			
Latitude or LoX	-									s			
4. Longitude or LoY										E			
Latitude or LoX	-									s			
5. Longitude or LoY		$\overline{1}$								E			
Latitude or LoX	-									s			
If more than 5 sets of	co-ordin	ates, plea	se attac	ch addit	tional	inform	ation i	n the	sam	e format.			
Fach polygon must clo	polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate.												
If the co-ordinates are	co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.												
ASCII file handed in ?	Il file handed in ? Yes No												
Spheroid and Datum:	eroid and Datum:												
Clarke 1880/Cape	WG	iS84/WGS	884	W	'GS84/	'Harteb	eestho	ek					
PART E: RECONNAIS	SANCE (OPERATIO	ON										
Method(s) of reconnais	sance ope	eration:											
Period for which the rec	connaissa	nce permi	it is requ	iired:									
Name of the reconnais	sance ope	ration (if a	applicab	le):									
Summary of planned re	econnaissa	ance oper	ation:										

PART F: DECLA	RATION	l																		
I, the applicant																				
in my personal ca contained in the a (attach certified	application	n for	n is tr	ue an	d cor	rect.						tative	сара	acity,	decla	are th	at the	e info	rmati	ion
Capacity:																				
THE APPLICATI	ON MUS	ST BE	ACC	OMP	ANIE	D BY	THE	FOL	LOWING	ì:										
A. Details of the Provide a plan							ied fo	or:												
B. Details of pla	anned re	conn	aissa	nce o	pera	tions	::													
1 Specify the 2 Provide a	e minimu	ım pro	pose	d ope	ration	ns an	d exp							اء						
3 Detail the	proposed	d time	frame	ework	for t	he pr	opos	ed red	connaiss	ance (opera	tions								
4 Provide a ment and					ed ef	fect v	vhich	the p	roposed	recor	ınais	sance	e ope	ratio	ns ma	ay ha	ve on	the	envir	on-
5 Provide a	budget fo	or the	propo	sed v	work	progr	amm	ie.												
C. Title deed or Provide a cert cation relates.	tified cop								in respe	ct of ti	ne lai	nd, a	rea o	r offs	hore	area	to wh	hich t	his a	ppli-
D. Substantiate																				
Provide detail or how they w environmenta	ill be pro	vided	for, to	ena																
E. Prescribed for An amount of	_			, beir	ng the	app	licatio	on fee	specifie	d in re	gula	tion 7	'5(2)(a).						
F. Copy of iden In the case of				certif	ied c	ору с	f the	identi	ty docun	nent n	nust l	oe att	ache	d.						
G. A certified cop	by of the	certif	cate o	of Inco	orpor	ation	, if ap	plicat	ole.											
H. A certified cop	by of the	certif	cate t	o con	nmen	ice bi	usine	ss, if a	applicabl	e.										
I. Copy of reso	lution, if	f actir	ng in a	a rep	reser	ntativ	e ca	pacity	(refer t	o Par	t F: C)ecla	ratio	n)						
Signed at															7					
Signed at					(1	Place)													
on the	day	of			<u>`</u>		\top								7					
	_					(Mon	th)					(Y	ear)	1	_					

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

ADDRESS LIST: DESIGNATED AGENCY

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	com

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	· ·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	ı	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
			, and the second
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

DME 279 Form L, Annexure I



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION PERMIT

[in terms of section 76 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
 For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
 7. Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.

The application must be submitted to the designated agency where the land or area is situated. ### INISTER																						
MINISTER																						
DESIGNATED																						
AGENCY									•			•										
PART A: PARTIO	CULA	RS C)F AI	PPLI	CAN	Т																
In the case of a	natur	al pe	rson	, ple	ase p	orovi	de th	e fol	lowir	ıg:												
Surname:																						
Forename(s):																						
	entity number:																					
Identity number:																						
*(a certified cop	(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached)																					
In the case of a																						
	rovincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify):																					
	rovincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify):																					
Municipality Co.																						
Jame of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:																						
	ne of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:																					
Registration num	ber of	Co.	or CC	D.:																		
Trading as (if app	licabl	e):																				
In the case of a		r CC	atte	och t	ho fo	llow	ina:				-		-			l	l				1	
A certified copy of							_			Yes				No								
A certified copy of								ess:		Yes				No		ĺ						
PART B: OWNE	RSHI	P OF	PAR	TICI	PATIO	ON B	Y HI	STOF	RICA	LLY [DISA	IAVD	NTAG	ED S	TUO	H AF	RIC	ANS	(HDS	SA)		
*(the completion	of Pai	rt B is	opt.	iona	for a	applic	ation	s for	a tec	hnica	al co-	opera	ation	perm	it)							
Please mark the	appro	priate	e bloo	ck re	gardiı	ng the	e owr	nersh	ip or	partio	cipati	ion by	/ Hist	orica	lly Di	sadva	antag	ed S	outh	Afric	ans:	
	НІ	DSA (contr	olled	: 50%	+ 1	vote	HDS	Α					St	rategi	c Pa	rtners	ship:	25%	+ 1 v	ote H	DSA
	Br	oad-l	oased	wO b	nersł	nip: H	IDSA	dedi	cated	l mini	ing u	nit tru	ısts, e	emplo	oyee	share	or o	wner	ship	sche	mes.	

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	son:																					
Forename(s) of cont	act pe	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:																						
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
Postal code:									•							•						
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																		
Cellphone no.:																						
E-mail address:																						
Relevant physica	al ado	dress	s:																			
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (ce	orner	of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
PART D: DESCR	RIPTIO	о ис	F LA	ND (OR A	REA																
Provide the regist	ered	desc	ription	n of t	he la	nd or	area	to w	hich	this a	applic	ation	relat	es, to	geth	er wi	th res	pecti	ve S	G dia	gram	S.
Farm name 1:																						
Farm number and	I																					
registration division	n:		ĺ																			
Magisterial distric	t:		ĺ																			
Farm subdivision	j																					
			j																			
Farm subdivision	numb	er:	İ																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own):	į																			

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

Offshore area (if applicable):

If the area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1. Longitude or LoY									E					
Latitude or LoX	-								s					
2. Longitude or LoY									E					
Latitude or LoX	-								S					
3. Longitude or LoY														
Latitude or LoX	-								s					
4. Longitude or LoY									E					
Latitude or LoX	-								S					
5. Longitude or LoY									E					
Latitude or LoX	-								S					
If more than 5 sets of	co-ordina	ates, plea	se attach	addition	al info	rmatic	on in the	sam	e format.					
Each polygon must clos	se, so the	last co-ord	dinate mu	st be the	same a	as the	first co-c	ordina	te.					
Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.														
			_	7		,	- (-)		.,					
ASCII file handed in ?	Yes		No											
Spheroid and Datum:														
Clarke 1880/Cape	WG	S84/WGS	84	WGS	84/Har	tebees	thoek							
PART E: TECHNICAL	CO-OPER	RATION O	PERATIO	N										
Method(s) to be used in	ı technical	l co-opera	tion opera	ation:										
Period for which the per	mit is req	uired:												
Name of the operation ((if applicat	ole):												
		,												

D	ART F: DECL	DAT	ION																				
	-	ADAI	ION																				
l, t	he applicant								<u> </u>														
in	mu naraanal a		h. or.			rio o d	thor	oto b	ı tha	logol	ontit	l in a			to tive		o oitu	dool			o info	rm ot	ion
	my personal c ntained in the									iegai	enui	y III a	герг	esen	lalive	cap	acity,	uecia	are ir	iai in	e mic	ımaı	1011
(at	tach certified	сору	of r	esolu	ıtion	, if a	cting	in a	repr	esen	tative	cap	acity)									
Ca	pacity:																						
11	THE APPLICATION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING: Details of the land, area or offshore area applied for:																						
	Provide a pla Details of pla 1 Specify th	n con anneo e mir	temp d tecl	lated nnica n prop	in re al co- pose	gulat oper d wor	ion 2 ation	(2). ns stope a	udy: ınd ex	xpenc									,,				
	2 Detail the3 Provide a										chnic	cal co	-ope	ration	stuc	ly to	which	i this	appli	catio	n rela	ates.	
C.	Substantiate Provide detail or how they we responsible in	ls with vill be	n doc prov	umer	ntary	proo	f of th	ne ap	plica	nt's te													ble
D.	Prescribed f An amount of					, beir	ng the	e app	olicati	on fe	e spe	cified	in re	egula	tion 7	'5(2)((b).						
E.	Copy of ider In the case o					certi	fied c	юру	of the	iden	tity d	ocum	ent n	nust l	oe att	tache	d.						
F.	A certified co	py of	the c	ertific	ate c	of Inc	orpoi	ation	ı, if a	pplica	ıble.												
G.	A certified co	py of	the c	ertific	ate t	o cor	nmer	nce b	usine	ess, if	appli	icable											
н.	Copy of reso	olutio	n, if a	acting	gina	a rep	rese	ntati	ve ca	pacit	ty (re	fer to	Par	t F: [Decla	ratio	n)						
																		7					
Sig	gned at							Place	1)														
on	the	c	lay of					1400															
_								(Mo	nth)						(Y	ear)							
SI	GNATURE OF	APP	LICA	NT /	REP	RESI	ENTA	TIVE	(IF	APPL	ICAE	BLE)											

Summary of planned technical co-operation operation:

ADDRESS LIST: DESIGNATED AGENCY

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER				
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520				
			plu@petroleumagencysa.com					

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	I D	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
			, and the second
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	I В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION RIGHT OR THE RENEWAL THEREOF

[in terms of section 79 and 81 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
 For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.

6. The application	ı ınusı	De St	iDiffill	eu io	ine de	ssigni	aleu a	gency	/ WITE	ie ilie	ianu	or are	a 15 5	iluale	u.							
MINISTER																						
DESIGNATED																						
AGENCY																						
PART A: PARTIC	CULA	RS (OF A	PPLI	CAN'	Т																
In the case of a	natuı	ral pe	ersor	ı, ple	ase p	orovi	ide tl	he fol	lowir	ng:												
Surname:																			Τ		T	
Forename(s):								Ì										T	T	T		
																			T			
Identity number:	entity number: a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached)																					
*(a certified cop																						
	the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: ovincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify):																					
Municipality																						
Name of Provinci																						
Name of Flovinci	ovincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:																					
Registration num	ber o	f Co.	or C(O.:																		
3							Τ	Τ										T	Т	Τ	T	
-		,																				
Trading as (if app	licabl	e):			1				1	1		1	1				1					
																			\perp			
In the case of a	Co. c	r CC	., att	ach t	he fo	llow	/ing:				_	_				7						
A certified copy of					-					Yes				No								
A certified copy of	of the	certif	icate	to c	omme	ence	busir	ness:		Yes				No								
PART B: OWNE	RSHI	P OF	PAF	RTICI	PATIO	ON E	BY HI	ISTOI	RICA	LLY I	DISA	DVAI	NTAG	ED S	SOUT	TH A	FRIC	ANS	(HD	SA)		
*(the completion			_							-		-					-					
Please mark the		-			-	-			-	parti	cipati	on b	y His	7	-							
								HDS						_	_			-			/ote ⊦	IDSA
	Bı	road-l	base	d Ov	nersh	nip: F	HDSA	A dedi	cated	d min	ing u	nit trı	usts,	empl	oyee	share	e or c	wne	rship	sche	mes.	

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact	ct per	son:																			
Forename(s) of conf	tact pe	erson:																			
Branch/Division:																					
Postal address:																					
Suburb:																					
District:																					
City:																					
Province:																					
Country:																					
Postal code:																					
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																	
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																	
Cellphone no.:																					
E-mail address:																					
Relevant physic	al ad	dress	s:																		
Building name:																					
Building number:																					
Street number:																					
Street name 1:																					
Street name 2: (c																					
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																		
Suburb:																					
Town/City:																					
District:																					
Province:																					
Country:																					
PART D: DESCR	RIPTI	ON C	FΙΔ	ND (OR A	RFΔ															
Provide the regist SG diagrams.							or offs	hore	block	ks to	which	n this	appl	icatio	n rela	ates,	toget	ther v	vith re	espec	ctive
Farm name 1:																					
Farm number and			Ì	İ																	
registration division																					
Magisterial distric				Ì																	
Farm subdivision																					
Farm subdivision	numl	ber:																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own)	:																		
Offshore area (if	applic	cable)):																		

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the exploration area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 2. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 3. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX Latitude or LoX 5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX Natitude or LoY Latitu									
2. Longitude or LOY Latitude or LOY Latitude or LOY Latitude or LOY Latitude or LOX -	1. Longitude or LoY		E						
Latitude or LoX Latitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX Latitude or LoX 5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX Latitude or LoX Latitude or LoX If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:	Latitude or LoX	-	S						
3. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX -	2. Longitude or LoY		E						
Latitude or LoX 4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 6. Longitude or LoX 7. Latitude or LoX 8. S 8. S 8. S 8. S 8. S 8. S 8. S 9. Latitude or LoX 9. Latitude or LoX 9. Latitude or LoX 9. Latitude or LoX 9. Latitude or LoX 9. Latitude or LoX 9. Latitude or LoX 9. Latitude or LoX 9. Latitude or LoX 9. S 8. S 9. Latitude or LoX 9. Latitude or LoX 9. Latitude or LoX 9. S	Latitude or LoX	-	S						
4. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 5. Longitude or LoX Latitude or LoX Latitude or LoX Latitude or LoX If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:	3. Longitude or LoY		E						
Latitude or LoX 5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX 6. Longitude or LoX 7. Latitude or LoX 8. S 8. S 8. If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. 8. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. 8. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. 8. ASCII file handed in? Yes No 8. Spherold and Datum: 9. Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek 9. PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: 9. Period for which the right is required:	Latitude or LoX	-	S						
5. Longitude or LoY Latitude or LoX If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:	4. Longitude or LoY		E						
If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:	Latitude or LoX	-	S						
If more than 5 sets of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format. Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:	5. Longitude or LoY		Е						
Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:	Latitude or LoX	-	S						
Each polygon must close, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate. If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:									
If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection. ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:	If more than 5 sets of	co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the sam	e format.						
ASCII file handed in ? Yes No Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:	Each polygon must clos	e, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordina	te.						
Spheroid and Datum: Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:	If the co-ordinates are supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.								
Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:									
Clarke 1880/Cape WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:	Spheroid and Datum:								
PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:		WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek							
Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:									
Method(s) to be used for exploration: Period for which the right is required:									
Period for which the right is required:	PART E: EXPLORATION RIGHT								
Period for which the right is required:	Method(s) to be used for exploration:								
Name of the exploration operation (if applicable):	Period for which the right is required:								
Name of the exploration operation (if applicable):									
Name of the exploration operation (if applicable):									
Name of the exploration operation (if applicable):									
reamo of the exploration operation (if applicable).									

Su	mmary or plan	ned ex	plora	ation	ope	ration	ı:																
PA	ART F: DECL	ARATIO	N																				
I, t	he applicant																						
	my personal cantained in the								the	legal	entit	y in a	repr	esen	tative	cap	acity	, dec	are t	that t	he inf	orma	tion
(at	ttach certified	сору	of re	solu	ıtion	if ac	eting	in a	repr	eseni	tative	cap	acity)									
Ca	pacity:																						
Tŀ	HE APPLICAT	ION MU	JST	BE	ACC	OMP	ANIE	D BY	THE	E FOL	LOW	/ING:											
A.	Details of the								ed f	or:													
 Provide a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2). B. Details of planned technical co-operations study: Specify the minimum proposed operations and expenditure for the land, area or offshore area applied for. Detail of the proposed time framework for the proposed exploration operations. Provide a statement of the anticipated effect which the proposed exploration operations may have on the environment and other users of the area. Provide a budget for the proposed work programme. 										ent													
C.	Substantiate Provide detail or how they wenvironmenta	ls with o	docu rovid	men ded f	itary for, to	proof enal	of th	e app	olica	nt's te	echnic carry	cal at out t	oility a	and fi tivitie	nanc s an	ial re d to i	sour mitig	ces t ate a	hat a	ıre re ehabi	adily litate	availa releva	able ant
D.	Prescribed for An amount of					, beir	ng the	app	licati	on fee	e spe	cified	l in re	gulat	ion 7	(2)	(c).						
E. Copy of identity document In the case of a natural person, a certified copy of the identity document must be attached.																							
F. A certified copy of the certificate of Incorporation, if applicable.																							
G. A certified copy of the certificate to commence business, if applicable.																							
H.	Copy of reso	olution,	if a	cting	g in a	rep	reser	ntativ	e ca	pacit	y (re	fer to	Par	t F: C)ecla	ratio	on)						
Sig	gned at																						
		- -	_				(F	Place)	<u>'</u>				\neg		1			_					
on	the	da	y of					(Mon	th)						(Y	ear)							

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

ADDRESS LIST: DESIGNATED AGENCY

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.com	

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR		Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	I D	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	I В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOr	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals

DME 304 Form N, Annexure I



DEPARTMENT: MINERALS AND ENERGY REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

For offical use only:

Application number label here.

APPLICATION FOR PRODUCTION RIGHT OR THE RENEWAL THEREOF

[in terms of section 83 and 85 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).
 For the type of mineral or minerals applied for, please see List 2 attached to the form.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy shall be acceptable.
- Ensure that all the required attachments accompany the application.

6. The application	i iiiusi	be su	DITIILL	eu io	ine de	ssigni	aleu a	gency	/ WITE	ie ilie	ianu	or are	a 15 5	iluale	u.							
MINISTER		1																				
DESIGNATED																						
AGENCY																						
PART A: PARTIC	CULA	RS C	OF A	PPLI	CAN'	Т																
In the case of a	natuı	al pe	rson	, ple	ase p	orovi	ide tl	he fol	lowir	ng:												
Surname:																			Т		T	
Forename(s):								Ì										T	T	T	T	
																			T			
															Ì				Ť		T	
Identity number:																						
*(a certified cop	a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached)																					
	the case of a person other than a natural person, please indicate: royincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify):																					
	ovincial Government CC. Partnership/Joint venture Other (specify):																					
Municipality	lunicipality Co.																					
name of Provinci	of Provincial Government, municipality, company, closed corporation, partnership or joint venture:																					
Registration num	her o	f Co	or C0	. ·																		
r togioti ation main	JO: 0	. 00.		J			Т											T	\top	Τ	T	
Trading as (if app	licabl	e):																				
																			\perp			
In the case of a	Co. c	r CC	., att	ach t	he fo	llow	/ing:									_						
A certified copy of	f the	certif	icate	of Ir	corpo	oratio	on:			Yes				No								
A certified copy of	of the	certif	icate	to c	omme	ence	busir	ness:		Yes				No								
PART B: OWNE	RSHI	P OF	PAF	RTICI	PATIO	ON E	BY HI	ISTOI	RICA	LLY I	DISA	DVAI	NTAG	ED S	SOUT	'H AI	FRIC	ANS	(HD	SA)		
*(the completion	of Pa	rt B is	cor	npul	sory	for a	pplic	ations	for a	a prod	ductio	on rig	ht or	rene	wal th	nereo	f)					
Please mark the	appro	priate	e blo	ck re	gardiı	ng th	ne ow	nersh	nip or	parti	cipati	on b	y His	torica	lly Di	sadv	antaç	ged S	3outh	Afric	ans:	
	H	DSA	contr	olled	: 50%	+ 1	vote	HDS	Α					St	rateg	ic Pa	rtner	ship:	25%	+ 1 \	/ote ⊦	IDSA
	В	oad-l	oase	d Ow	nersł	nip: F	HDSA	A dedi	cated	d min	ing u	nit tru	ısts,	emplo	oyee	share	e or c	wne	rship	sche	mes.	

PART C: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS FOR THIS APPLICATION

Surname of contact																					
Forename(s) of conf																					
Branch/Division:																					
Postal address:																					
Suburb:																					
District:																					
City:																					
Province:																					
Country:																					
Postal code:																					
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е																	
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е																	
Cellphone no.:																					
E-mail address:																					
Relevant physic	al ad	dress	s:																		
Building name:																					
Building number:																					
Street number:																					
Street name 1:																					
Street name 2: (c																					
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																		
Suburb:																					
Town/City:																					
District:																					
Province:																					
Country:																					
PART D: DESCR	RIPTI	ON C	FΙΔ	ND (OR A	RFΔ															
Provide the regist SG diagrams.							or offs	hore	block	ks to	which	n this	appl	icatio	n rela	ates,	toget	ther v	vith re	espec	ctive
Farm name 1:																					
Farm number and			Ì	İ																	
registration division																					
Magisterial distric			Ì																		
Farm subdivision name:																					
Farm subdivision	numl	ber:																			
SG 21-digit code	(if kn	own)	:																		
Offshore area (if	applic	cable)):																		

If more than one farm portion is indicated, please attach additional information in the same format.

If the production area is greater or less than a farm portion, please supply the co-ordinates of the corner points of the area/s in degrees, minutes and seconds or decimal degrees or LoX and LoY or indicate on Topocadastral map(s). In the case of applications based on Topocadastral maps, the applicant must seek assistance from the Enquiry desk at the relevant Regional office. With reference to co-ordinates, provide in decimal degrees.

If possible, please provide the co-ordinates in a digital format e.g. ASCII* file (longitude, -latitude). When co-ordinates is provided in ASCII format, the LO, spheroid and datum information must still be completed on this form.

If the application is for a whole farm portion/s there is no need to provide co-ordinates.

* An ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) file is any form of text file that can be interchanged between different users and interpreted through any software.

1. Longitude or LoY	E	
Latitude or LoX	- S	
2. Longitude or LoY	E	
Latitude or LoX	- S	
3. Longitude or LoY	E	
Latitude or LoX	- S	
4. Longitude or LoY	E	
Latitude or LoX	- S	
5. Longitude or LoY	E	
Latitude or LoX	- S	
If more than 5 sets of	of co-ordinates, please attach additional information in the same format.	
Each polygon must clos	lose, so the last co-ordinate must be the same as the first co-ordinate.	
If the co-ordinates are s	e supplied in LO, please give (a) the central meridian; and (b) the projection.	
ASCII file handed in ?	? Yes No	
Spheroid and Datum:		
Clarke 1880/Cape	WGS84/WGS84 WGS84/Hartebeesthoek	
_		
PART E: PRODUCTIO	ION RIGHT	
Method(s) to be used for	for production:	
Period for which the rig	ight is required:	
Name of the production	on operation (if applicable):	
Summary of planned pr	production operation:	

PAF	PART F: DECLARATION , the applicant																					
I, the	the applicant																					
conta		applic	ation	form	is tr	ue an	d cor	rect.						tative	сара	acity,	decla	are th	at th	e info	rmati	on
Capa	acity:																					
·	•																					
THE	APPLICATI	ION N	MUST	ГВЕ	ACC	OMP	ANIE	D BY	THE	FOL	LOWIN	G:										
	A. Details of the land, area or offshore area applied for: Provide a plan contemplated in regulation 2(2).																					
В. С	3. Details of planned technical co-operations study:																					
1	 Details of planned technical co-operations study: 1 Provide a comprehensive geological report with details of the petroleum resources and reserves as determined by the geological study and feasibility study in respect of the land, area or offshore area. 															he						
2																						
3	 2 Provide an independent assessment of the reserves to be exploited under the production right. 3 Provide a comprehensive technical and feasibility report with details of the production method, capacity of production 															n						
	3 Provide a comprehensive technical and feasibility report with details of the production method, capacity of production and scale of operations, processing and treatment of petroleum, infrastructure requirements as well as marketing																					
4	 arrangements for the scale of the petroleum products. 4 Provide a detailed forecast of capital requirements, sale revenues, operating costs, environmental management programme financial provision, mine safety and health costs and other costs, presented in a cash flow format in respect of the period required for production operations. 																					
o re	rubstantiate rovide detail r how they we habilitate re	ls with vill be elevan	n dod prov it env	umer ided rironn	ntary for, to	proof enal	of th	e ap	plicaı plicaı	nt's te												
_	ocial and Larovide full de				pose	d soc	ial ar	ıd lat	our	olan c	ontemp	lated ir	ı regu	ılatioı	n 46.							
	rescribed for amount of					, beir	ig the	app	licatio	on fee	specifi	ed in re	egula	tion 7	'5(2)(d).						
	copy of iden					certif	ied c	ору с	of the	ident	ity docu	ıment r	nust l	oe att	ache	d.						
G. A	certified co	py of	the c	ertific	cate c	of Inco	orpor	ation	, if ap	oplica	ble.											
H. A	certified co	py of	the c	ertific	cate t	o con	nmen	ce bı	usine	ss, if	applica	ole.										
I. C	opy of reso	lutio	n, if a	actin	g in a	a rep	reser	ntativ	e ca	pacit	y (refer	to Par	t F: [Decla	ratio	n)						
Sign	ed at																					
		7		. —	1		(F	Place	,								٦					
on th	e [c	day o	t				(Mor	nth)					/V	ear)							
								(IIIOI	. 4.1 /			7		(1)	oui j							

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT / REPRESENTATIVE (IF APPLICABLE)

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	com

TYPE OF MINERAL OR MINERALS APPLIED FOR

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
RM	Commodity AGGREGATE	Type code	Industrial minerals
GA	AGATE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
All	All minerals	UN	Unspecified minerals
Al	ALUMINIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GAz	AMAZONITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAt		GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AA	AMETHYST (GEMSTONE) AMOSITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
	ANDALUSITE	I	Industrial minerals
An AP		A	Asbestos
	ANTHOPHYLLITE (ASBESTOS)	В	Ferrous & base metals
Sb	ANTIMONY ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAp	APATITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	
GPp	APOPHYLLITE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
GAq_	AQUAMARINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
A	ASBESTOS (GENERAL)	A	Asbestos
CA	ATTAPULGITE/SEPIOLITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
CL	BALL CLAY	Су	Clay
Ba	BARYTES COLANO	1	Industrial minerals
CB	BENTONITE (CLAY)	Су	Clay
GB	BERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Be	BERYLLIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Bi	BISMUTH ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
QO	CONCRETE SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
QB	BUILDING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Cc	CALCITE	I	Industrial minerals
GCh	CHALCEDONY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cr	CHROME ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GCb	CHRYSOBERYL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AC AC	CHRYSOTILE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
GCi	CITRINE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Cy	CLAY (GENERAL)	Су	Clay
<u>C</u>	COAL	C	Coal
Co	CORRER ORF	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cu	COPPER ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Cm	CORUNDUM (OFMOTONE)	1	Industrial minerals
GCm	CORUNDUM (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
AK	CROCODOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A	Asbestos
QC	CRUSHER SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
DIA	DIAMOND	D	Diamond
DA	DIAMOND (ALLUVIAL)	D	Diamond
D	DIAMOND (GENERAL)	D	Diamond
DK	DIAMOND (IN KIMBERLITE)	D	Diamond
M	DIMENSION STONE (GENERAL)	M	Dimension stone
MI	DIORITE/SYENITE	M	Dimension stone
Do	DOLOMITE	I	Industrial minerals
DI	DOLOMITIC LIMESTONE	I	Industrial minerals
GDu	DUMORTIERITE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QDt	DUMORTIERITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEm	EMERALD (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GEp	EPIDOTE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Fs	FELDSPAR		Industrial minerals
GFs	FELDSPAR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
QL_	FILLING SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
<u>F</u>	FLUORSPAR	I	Industrial minerals
QF	FOUNDRY SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
CE	FULLER'S EARTH (CLAY)	Су	Clay
MB	GABBRO/NORITE	M	Dimension stone
Gn	GARNET (ABRASIVE)	1	Industrial minerals
GGa	GARNET (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GC	GAS AND CONDENSATE	Р	Petroleum & gas
GS	GEMSTONES EXCEPT DIAMONDS	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Ge	GERMANIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Gi	GIBBSITE	1	Industrial minerals
QG	GLASS SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Au	GOLD ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MA	GRANITE/SYENITE	М	Dimension stone
Gr	GRAPHITE	1	Industrial minerals
grav	Gravel	MIN	Minerals
Gy	GYPSUM	1	Industrial minerals
HM	HEAVY MINERALS (GENERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
GHI	HELIODOR (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CI	ILLITE-MONTMORILLONITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Fe	IRON ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GJd	JADE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GJ	JASPER (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
CK	KAOLIN (CLAY)	Су	Clay
Ki	KIESELGUHR	ı	Industrial minerals
Ky	KYANITE	·	Industrial minerals
GKy	KYANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GL	LABRADORITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pb	LEAD	В	Ferrous & base metals
Lx	LEUCOXENE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
L	LIGNITE	I	Industrial minerals
	LIMESTONE	1	Industrial minerals
Ls Li	LITHIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Mg	MAGNESITE	I D	Industrial minerals
GM	MALACHITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Mn	MANGANESE ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
MM	MARBLE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
	MERCURY	В	Ferrous & base metals
Hg QM	METALLURGICAL SILICA	Q	Silica (general)
Mc	MICA	ı	Industrial minerals
O	MINERAL PIGMENT	1	Industrial minerals
Mo	MOLYBDENUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
		HM	
Mz GMr	MONAZITE (HEAVY MINERAL) MORGANITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Heavy minerals Gemstones (except diamonds)
G	NATURAL GAS	GS	Petroleum & gas
Ne	NEPHELINE NICKEL ORE	I В	Industrial minerals
Ni Nb	NICKEL ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals Ferrous & base metals
	NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) ORE	נו	
NO3	NOTE NONTE (CLAY)		Industrial minerals
CN	NONTRONITE/SAPONITE (CLAY)	Cy P	Clay
Oil	OIL OPAL (GEMSTONE)	-	Petroleum & gas
GOp	OPAL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GOr	ORTHOCLASE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Pe	PERLITE	I D	Industrial minerals
Pm	PETROLEUM	P	Petroleum & gas
P	PHOSPHATE ORE	I DOM	Industrial minerals
PGM	PLATINUM GROUP METALS	PGM	Platinum Group Minerals
GPn	PREHNITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)

Code	Commodity	Type code	Type Description
PR	PROSPECTING UNSPECIFIED MINERALS	UN	Unspecified minerals
Pc	PSEUDOCOAL	С	Coal
Py	PYRITE	В	Ferrous & base metals
Ph	PYROPHYLLITE	1	Industrial minerals
MU	PYROXENITE	M	Dimension stone
GQ	QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
MQ	QUARTZITE/SANDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
RE	RARE EARTHS	В	Ferrous & base metals
CF	REFRACTORY CLAY (FLINT)	Су	Clay
CP	REFRACTORY CLAY (SEMI-FLINT		
	AND PLASTIC)/FIRECLAY	Су	Clay
GRq	ROSE QUARTZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GRb	RUBY (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Rt	RUTILE (HEAVY MINERAL)	HM	Heavy minerals
Na	SALT	I	Industrial minerals
QY	SAND (GENERAL)	1	Industrial minerals
QH	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM HARDROCK	I	Industrial minerals
Qwd	SAND (MANUFACTURED) - FROM WASTE DUMP	I	Industrial minerals
GSa	SAPPHIRE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sp	SERPENTINE	I	Industrial minerals
CS	SHALE/BRICKCLAY	Су	Clay
MS	SHALE/SLATE/JASPILITE/SCHIST		B
	(DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
QS	SILCRETE (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Q	SILICA SAND (GENERAL)	Q	Silica (general)
QD	SILICA SAND (SILICA)	Q	Silica (general)
Si	SILICON ORE	B .	Ferrous & base metals
SI	SILLIMANITE	I	Industrial minerals
Ag	SILVER ORE	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
So	SODA	1	Industrial minerals
GSd	SODALITE (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
GSp	SPINEL (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Stw	STONE AGGREGATE (FROM WASTE DUMP)	l l	Industrial minerals
St	STONE AGGREGATE; GRAVEL		Industrial minerals
Sr	STRONTIUM		Industrial minerals
S	SULPHUR	l l	Industrial minerals
Spy	SULPHUR (IN PYRITE)		Industrial minerals
T	TALC	l D	Industrial minerals
Ta	TANTALUM/NIOBIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals
GTg	TIN ORE	GS B	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Sn GT	TIN ORE TOPAZ (GEMSTONE)	GS	Ferrous & base metals
	,	C	Gemstones (except diamonds)
To	TORBANITE/OIL SHALE	GS	Coal
GTm	TOURMALINE (GEMSTONE)		Gemstones (except diamonds)
MT	TRAVERTINE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Dimension stone
AT W	TREMOLITE (ASBESTOS)	A B	Asbestos
	TUNGSTEN ORE		Ferrous & base metals
V	URANIUM ORE	B B	Ferrous & base metals
MV	VANADIUM ORE VERDITE/RUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	M	Ferrous & base metals Dimension stone
	VERDITE/BUDDSTONE (DIMENSION STONE)	I	
Vm	VERMICULITE VERMICULITE CHI ORITE GROUP (CLAY)	-	Industrial minerals
CV Wo	VERMICULITE-CHLORITE GROUP (CLAY)	Су	Clay
	WOLLASTONITE	1	Industrial minerals
Zs	ZEOLITE ZINC ORE	В	Industrial minerals
Zn	ZINC ORE		Ferrous & base metals
GZr	ZIRCON (GEMSTONE)	GS	Gemstones (except diamonds)
Zr	ZIRCONIUM ORE	В	Ferrous & base metals



APPLICATION TO TRANSFER ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES TO A COMPETENT PERSON

[in terms of section 43(2) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries please contact the relevant Regional office or the designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Where options are given, please mark the appropriate block.
- 4. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St)
- 5. Ensure that all the attachments accompany the application.
- 6. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only an original signed hard copy thereof shall be acceptable

s. Although the application forms are made available in electronic format, only an original signed hard copy thereof shall be acceptable.																					
MINISTER																					
REGION OR																					
DESIGNATED A	GENC	CY																			
PART A: DETAIL	_S OI	F HO	LDE	3																	
In the case of a	natuı	ral pe	erson	, the	full	name	e of	the h	older	:											
Surname:																					
Forname(s):																					
Identity number:																					
(a certified copy of the identity number in the identity document must be attached)																					
	a column copy of the monthly manner in the monthly accumulation at attached																				
In the case of a	perso	on ot	her t	han a	a nat	ural	pers	on, p	lease	indi	cate:	:									
Provincial Govern	-	_		C	_		=	Partne							Ot	her (speci	fy):			
Municipality		F		Co).									_							
. ,					L														 		
Name of Duning	-10-								1		4!						4				
Name of Provinci	ai Go	verni	nent,	mun	icipa	iity, c	omp	any, c	osec	corp	orati	on, p	artne	ersnip	or jo	oint ve	enture	ə: 			
Registration numl	ber of	f Co.	or CC	D.:																	
Trading as (if app	licabl	٥).						'													
nading as (ii app	ПСаы	C).																			
In the case of a							_					_				7					
A certified copy o					-					Yes		=		No		1					
A certified copy o	t the	certif	ıcate	to co	mme	ence	busir	ness:		Yes				No							

PART B: CONTACT AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS OF HOLDER Surname of contact person:																						
Surname of contact	ename(s) of contact person:																					
Forename(s) of conf	tact p	erson:																				
Branch/Division:																						
Postal address:		Ì					 															
Suburb:																						
District:																						
City:																						
Province:																						
Country:				\vdash			+															
Postal code:							 															
Telephone no.:	С	0	d	е			<u> </u>]														
Fax no.:	С	0	d	е]								<u> </u>						
Cellphone no.:								<u> </u>					<u> </u>			<u> </u>						
E-mail address:				\vdash				<u> </u>								<u> </u>			<u> </u>			
E mail address.																						
Relevant physical address: Building name:																						
Building name:																						
Building number:																						
Street number:																						
Street name 1:																						
Street name 2: (c	orne	r of)																				
Type e.g Street, Ave	enue,	Close	etc.																			
Suburb:																						
Town/City:																						
District:																						
Province:																						
Country:																						
I, holder of:					•																	
				1	Pros	spect	ing ri	ght n	umbe	er												
				2	Mini	ng ri	ght nu	umbe	er													
				3	Mini	ng pe	ermit	numl	ber													
				4	Rec	onna	issan	ce pe	ermit	numl	ber											
				5	Exp	loration	on rig	ıht nı	ımbe	r												
				6	-		on rig															
hereby apply for	the	trans	sfer c				_				d res	none	sibilit	lies r	ertai	inina	to ti	ne ah	OVE-	ment	ione	Н
right or permit o	f the	envi	ironn	nenta	al ma	nage	men	t pro	gram	me d	or en	viron	men	tal m	anag	jeme	nt pl					
or closure plan,	to a	com	peter	nt pe	rson	with	such	ı qua	ılifica	tion	s cor	ntem	plate	d in ı	egul	atior	1 59.					
SIGNATURE OF	SIGNATURE OF HOLDER OF PERMIT OR RIGHT																					
Signed at	Signed at																					
-						(Place)									_					
on the	\ \	day of	f $ egthansembox{}$											Τ			7					
[., .,					(Mor	nth)						(Y	ear)	1	_					

I, the unde	ersigne	ed,																	
hereby un include do											es ti	nat a	re be	ing t	ransf	errec	l. I he	ereby	,
SIGNATUR	RE OF	COMP	ETEI	NT PI	ERSC	ON													
Signed at [
							(Pla	ace)											
on the		day	of																

Competent person to which the environmental liabilities and responsibilities are being transferred to:

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	om



APPLICATION FOR CLOSURE CERTIFICATE

[in terms of section 43(3) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

Note:

The application is to be made within 180 days of lapsing, abandonement, cancellation, cessation, relinquishment or rehabilitation completed in terms of the closure plan as contemplated in section 43(3) of the Act.

REGIONAL MAN	AGE	R / D	ESIG	INAT	ED A	GEN	CY											
REGION																		
1 Number of per	miss	ion,	perm	nit or	righ	t												
2 Name of applic	cant																	
3 Type of permis	ssion	, per	mit c	or rig	ht in	term	s of	the A	ct									
Reconnaisance	perm	nissio	n							Reco	nnais	ance	perr	nit				
Prospecting righ	nt		Ī							Explo	ratio	n righ	nt					
Mining right			Ī							Produ	uction	n righ	t					
Mining permit			Ī															
•			L															
4 Type of minera	al or	mine	rals															
5.0																		
5 Over the follow	wing	iana	or a	rea c	τ οπ:	snore	lice	nce	DIOCI	(

6	Reason for ap	plication								
	Lapsing		Cessation							
	Abandonement	ı 📄	Relinquishn	nent						
	Cancellation		Rehabilitation	on						
7	Details of the re	levant land,	area or operation of	or offshore	licence block	pertaini	ing to the	application	for closure	<u>. </u>
8	Application for	the transfer	of environmental I	iabilities an	ıd responsibili	ties. If r	elevant, a	separate s	ubmission r	nust be appended
	to the application									
9	The following d	ocuments n	nust accompany th	e applicatio	on:					
	A. A closure	nlan contom	plated in regulation (an .						
	A. A Glosuite	pian contemp	plated in regulation (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,						
	B. A final per may be.	formance as	sessment on the en	vironmental	management p	rogramr	me or envi	ronmental m	anagement	plan, as the case
	may bo.									
	C. An applica	ation form in f	the form of Form O	contained in	Annexure II, to	transfe	r environm	ental liabiliti	es and respo	onsibilities to a com-
	petent per	rson, if applic	able.							
	D. A copy of	an environm	ental risk report con	templated in	regulation 60					
	D. A copy of	an environm	entai nak report con	templated in	regulation oo.					
									1	
Si	gned at			(Diago)						
		1	(Place)		_				
or	the	day of		(2.2 - 1.)						
				(Month)			(Y	'ear)		

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT



THE NUMBER AND EDUCATION LEVELS OF EMPLOYEES

[in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(aa) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

			Male					Fem	nale		То	otal
BAND	NQF LEVEL	OLD SYSTEM	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Male	Female
		No schooling / Unknown										
		Grade 0 / Pre										
		Grade 1 / Sub A										
		Grade 2 / Sub B										
		Grade 3 / Std 1 / ABET 1										
		Grade 4 / Std 2										
		Grade 5 / Std 3 / ABET 2										
		Grade 6 / Std 4										
		Grade 7 / Std 5 / ABET 3										
General Education		Grade 8 / Std 6										
and Training (GET)	1	Grade 9 / Std 7 / ABET 4										
	2	Grade 10 / Std 8 / N1										
Further Education	3	Grade 11 / Std 9 / N2										
and Training (FET)	4	Grade 12 / Std 10 / N3										
	5	Diplomas / Certificates										
	6	First degrees / higher diplomas										
Higher Eduction and	7	Honors / Master's degrees										
Training (HET)	8	Doctorates										
		TOTAL										

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER	
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520	
			plu@petroleumagencysa.com		



HARD-TO-FILL VACANCIES AS AT 20

[in terms of regulation 46(b)(i)(bb) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

Occupational Level	Job title of Vacancy	Main Reason for being unable to fill the vacancy
Too Management		
Top Management		
Senior Management		
Professionally qualified and		
experienced specialists and mid-management		
Skilled technical and		
academically qualified workers, junior		
management, supervisors, foreman and		
superintendents		
Semi-skilled and		
discretionary decision making		
Ŭ de la constant de l		
Unskilled and defined		
decision making		

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER	
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520	
			plu@petroleumagencysa.com		



EMPLOYMENT	EQUITY STATISTICS AS AT	20
LIVIELOTIVILIAT	LUUII I SIAIISIICS AS AI	20

[in terms of regulation 46(b)(v) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

		Male			Female				Disa	abled	
OCCUPATIONAL LEVELS	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	TOTAL	Male	Female
Top Management											
Senior Management											
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management											
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management,											
supervisors, foremen and superintendents											
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making											
Unskilled and defined decision making											
TOTAL PERMANENT											
Non-permanent employees											
TOTAL											

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	com



PROCUREMENT AS AT	20
-------------------	----

[in terms of regulation 46(c)(vi) of the Social and Labour Plan of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. For any enquiries, contact the relevant Regional office or designated agency during office hours (refer to List 1).
- 2. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.
- 3. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

CAPITAL GOODS			SERVICES			CONSUMABLES			
Provider and Address	Percentage of total capital goods procurement	HDSA Composition	Provider and Address	Percentage of total capital goods procurement	HDSA Composition	Provider and Address	Percentage of total capital goods procurement	HDSA Composition	

REGIONAL OFFICE	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Eastern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6076 PORT ELIZABETH 6000	Auto & General Towers 190 Govan Mbeki Avenue PORT ELIZABETH	27(41) 5853862	27(41) 5853881
Free State Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X33 WELKOM 9460	Bank of Lisbon Building Cnr Ryk & De Kaap Street WELKOM	27(57) 3528235	27(57) 3571241
Gauteng Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X5 BRAAMFONTEIN 2017	LUCS Building Cnr Smith & Rissik Street BRAAMFONTEIN	27(11) 3589700	27(11) 3392423
KwaZulu-Natal Region Regional Manager	Private Bag 2014 DUNDEE 3000	Phalana Building 26 Beacon Field DUNDEE	27(34) 2122111	27(34) 2122721
Limpopo Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9467 POLOKWANE 0700	DME Building 101 Dorp Street POLOKWANE	27(15) 2874700	27(15) 2874729
Mpumalanga Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X7279 WITBANK 1035	Province Building Cnr Paul Kruger & Botha Avenue WITBANK	27(13) 6561448	27(13) 6903288
Northern Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X6093 KIMBERLEY 8300	Standard Bank Building 43 Chapel Street KIMBERLEY	27(53) 8300800	27(53) 8325631
North-West Region Regional Manager	Private Bag A1 KLERKSDORP 2570	Senwes Building 1 Charl De Klerk Street KLERKSDORP	27(18) 4641631	27(18) 4629036
Western Cape Region Regional Manager	Private Bag X9 ROGGEBAAI 8012	Customs House Lower Heerengracht Road FORESHORE	27(21) 4196105	27(21) 4196260

LIST 1

DESIGNATED AGENCY	POSTAL ADDRESS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE NUMBER	FAX NUMBER
Petroleum Agency SA The Chief Executive	PO Box 1174 PAROW 7499	Petroleum House 151 Frans Conradie Avenue PAROW	27(21) 9383500	27(21) 9383520
			plu@petroleumagencysa.c	com



AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF EXPLORATION OPERATIONS

[in terms of schedule II; section 4 (2) h of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

2. Complete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St).

1. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.

		idavit is made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy will be acceptable.
I, the u	ndersigi	ned,
		ID No.:
do make	oath and	say that: [scratch where not applicable]:
1.	I am an	adult male/female and the holder of an old order exploration right, residing at
2.	As the d	uly authorised representative of [
	being the	e holder of an old order exploration right attest thereto: -
3.	[a]	that the holder is conducting exploration operations on the [Area of land to which the conversion relates] namely
	[b]	and has conducted exploration operations immediately before this Act took effect for the following periods
4.		from the exploration operation referred to in Par. 3 above are:
5.		tents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within my personal knowledge, and are true and correct.
		DEPONENT:
I hereby	certify tha	t the Deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, which he/she has
signed a	nd sworn	to before me at
20	, the Re	egulations contained in GN R2477 dated 16 November 1984, as amended, having been complied with.
		COMMISSIONER OF OATHS
		NAME:
		CAPACITY:
		DATE:



AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF PRODUCTION OPERATIONS

[in terms of schedule II; item 5 (2) e of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.

	ete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St). gh the affidavit is made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy will be acceptable.
I, the u	ndersigned,
	ID No.:
do make	oath and say that: [scratch where not applicable]:
1.	I am an adult male/female and the holder of an old order mining right , residing at
2.	As the duly authorised representative of [
	being the holder of an old order mining right.
3.	That the holder as contemplated in relevant section of the Act is conducting production operations on the [Area of land to which
	the conversion relates] namely
4.	Periods during which production operations were conducted on the area of land identified in Par. 3 above :
5.	The contents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within my personal knowledge, and are true and correct.
	DEPONENT:
I hereby	certify that the Deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, which he/she has
signed a	nd sworn to before me atday ofday of
20	, the Regulations contained in GN R2477 dated 16 November 1984, as amended, having been complied with.
	COMMISSIONER OF OATHS
	NAME:
	CAPACITY:
	DATE



AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF OLD ORDER PROSPECTING RIGHT

[in terms of schedule II; item 6 (2) (d) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

- 1. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen.

		form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St). affidavit is made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy will be acceptable.
I, the ι		
		ID No:
do make	e oath ar	nd say that: [scratch where not applicable]:
1.	I am a	n adult male/female and the holder of an old order prospecting right, residing at
2.	As the	duly authorised representative of []
	being	the holder of an old order prospecting right attest thereto: -
3.	[a]	that the holder is conducting prospecting operations on the [Area of land to which the conversion relates] namely
	[b]	and has conducted prospecting operations immediately before this Act took effect for the following periods
4.	Resul	ts from the prospecting operation referred to in Par. 3 above are:
5.		ontents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within my personal knowledge, and are true and correct.
		DEPONENT:
I hereby	certify t	hat the Deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, which he/she has
signed a	ınd swor	n to before me at
20	, the	Regulations contained in GN R2477 dated 16 November 1984, as amended, having been complied with.
		COMMISSIONER OF OATHS
		NAME:
		CAPACITY:
		DATE:



AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF THE CONTINUATION OF OLD ORDER MINING RIGHT

[in terms of schedule II; item 7 (2) (d) of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act No. 28 of 2002)]

INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Complete the form in block letters and in black pen

2. Comp	lete the form in English and do not use abbreviations (e.g. Street not St). Igh the affidavit is made available in electronic format, only a signed original hard copy will be acceptable.					
I, the u	, the undersigned,					
	ID No.:					
do make	oath and say that: [scratch where not applicable]:					
1.	I am an adult male/female and the holder of an old order mining right, residing at					
2.	As the duly authorised representative of [
	being the holder of an old order mining right.					
3.	That the holder as contemplated in relevant section of the Act is conducting mining operations on the [Area of land to					
	which the conversion relates] namely					
4.	Periods during which mining operations were conducted on the area of land identified in Par. 3 above :					
5.	The contents of this affidavit are, except where the contrary is indicated, within my personal knowledge, and are true and correct.					
	DEPONENT:					
-	certify that the Deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this Affidavit, which he/she has					
signed a	nd sworn to before me aton thisday of					
20	, the Regulations contained in GN R2477 dated 16 November 1984, as amended, having been complied with.					
	COMMISSIONER OF OATHS					
	NAME:					
	CAPACITY:					
	DATE					